

that kakken-kakka-![?]au told him, he should first drink it out.

-Ikhe:, n. ground squirrel, Scerus sitosus. SI. (B.) Ikhe.

Ikhe:, n. grass, s. Ike:, Ike:. SI. (Ll.) Ikhe, emph. Ikheten. Ex.: ha

Ikaxai lauwi Ikhe:, ti e:, Ikhe: kokoaken tsuwa---his sister perceived the grass, that the grass blew this way. Ikhe:ten ine

Ikwa³q ts²u kui k²woq ti e:, ha siq Ikwe:da---the grass blows like he said it would do. Ikhe: Heq---'Grasslanders'. SII. (D.B.) Ikhe:.

Ex.: Ikhe: ki He:---grass is plentiful. SIIa. (Dk.) Ikhe-si, blinkhaar grass. SIII. (D.B.) Ikhe:.

Ikhe, down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: Igau i, ka Ikau a Ina, Ikwa Ikum Ikhe---wood it is, is cut and pared, not slit down.

-Ikhe²i, v. to pare, form of Ikha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: Igwaba Iki Obwa sa, a si Ikau -Ikhe²i---child bring wood to cut and pare.

Ikhen²na, v. to give out. SI. (Ll.) Ikhen²na. Ex.: ha k²auki Herri 'skot, 'tel', ha se Ikhen²na 'volk' -ha---she (maid) did not wash the dishes, that she (mistress) might give out food to the people.

Ikherri, n. wet ground, s. Ikerri. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha-ka Ikherri ta -iki ^{wet} Ikhe---its (springbok's) ~~red~~ ground red stands.

Ikhetten|khetten, v. to tremble (?). SI. (Ll.) Ikhetten|khetten. Ex.:

t²wenjaq Ikwa³q Ikhetten|khetten, o hiq #i², tikentiken e: Iko²m:-
ta-hi: -oa da: ne a he---the things (game) tremble, when they think of the things Iko²m-ta hi did to them.

Ikhi:, v. to kill, break in pieces, s. Iki, varies to Ika, Ikha. SI.

(Ll.) Ikhi. Ex.: ha-g ine di: Inoa-gau, haq ine Iku ka: ha i: Ikhi: Ik²e---he becomes a rascal, he wishes that he may truly kill people.

Ikaggen ha³ Iku-g ine Ik²oa Ikwa: Ihou, haq Iku-g ine Iki Ixi:ten

Inwa:, haq Iku-g ine Ikhi: Ikhwai:---the Mantis treading (on one end) broke the bow, he snapped off the arrow, he broke to pieces

the quiver. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: #q!kwa: ka Ikhi opwai---the Bushman kills the game.

Ikhi, v. to let, s. Ike. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: Hollar²ki Ikhi Ika:ke #geru opwa---Hollar²ki lets the lamb suck.

Ikhi, n. rhebok. SI. (Ll.) Ikhi, Ikhi, emph. Ikhiten. Ex.: Ikouken ha³

Iku-g ine -Ixa, Ikouken u:i au Ikhi, Ikhiten Iku -Ixa, haq -ka:

so---the stone did again, the stone opened over the rhebok, the rhebok did again, she appeared visible.

Ikhi:, n. ^{Ua}umbrella-top tree, 'Wittgatboom'. SII. (D.B.) ^{emph.}Ikhi:gen.

Ikhi, n. rhinoceros, s. iki:s. NII. (Sh.) Ikhi, black rhinoceros. (LI.)

Ikhi, two horned rhinoceros, white (?) rhinoceros. ~~ikkk~~ Ex.: -Ikhi di wa sa---the rhinoceros' horns are two. Ikhi de---female rhinoceros. Ikhi ti tsema, ta Inabba ti Une-a---the white rhinoceros is small, while the black rhinoceros is large. (According to Shortridge the names should be reversed).

-Ikhi, many, much, usually [†]Ikhi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: Iku -Ikhi---many Bushmen. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: msi -Ikhi---much food. Inai:Ja -Ikhi---many young men.

Ikho, v. to play upon a musical instrument. NII. (LI.) Ikho.

Ikho, n. face, forehead, s. Iko. NII. (LI.) Ikho, Ikho.

Ikho:, n. bag. (B. early) *Ikho.*

Ikho, n. hair, s. Iku, Iku. SIII. (D.B.) SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a Ika ko so

Ikho o---you sit cutting the hair.

Ikhoan, n. mierkat. SIII. (D.B.) ~~IKHOAN~~

Ikhoi, n. a wild bean. CI. (Do.)

Ikho:e, n. pole, curved stick used in building huts. SI. (LI.) Ikho'e.

pl. Ikhweten. Ex.: ~~ikkk~~ Ikwi a: a Ikwa?n Ikaikanna au tsa a:

Ikhoa Ikho:e---this man is holding a thing which resembles a curved stick for building.

Ikho:gen, n. porcupine, name used by girls, otherwise Ngauxa. SI. (LI.)

Ikho:gen. Ex.: Whiten e: Ikwi: Ikho:gen, o hiq ta: Ika ti e:, he Inanna-se Ngauxu---girls are those who say, for they feel that they avoid saying ~~the~~ porcupine.

Ikhoa hii, n. a dead tree. CI. (Do.)

Ikho:i:, v. to avoid, start back from, (? miss). SI. (LI.) Ikho-i, Ex.:

q kaq k"auki toa, ta-g q Iku Ikho:i: o kum: Ike:~a, a #kakka ke

ha---I have not heard, for I avoid (?) the story thou tellest me.

-Ikho:nu, n. finger, toe. [Na Ikunub.] ~~NI~~, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: t}ou -Ikho:nu, finger, t}ou -Ikho:nu, fingers, Inare -Ikho:nu, toe.

Ikho:, v. to fix. CI. (Do.)

Ikho:, n. giddyness. CI. (Do.)

Ikho:, n. paunch, stomach, s. Ikhaa. CI. (Do.)

Ikho:, n. a certain plant, a creeper, of which the root is eaten. NII. (LI.) Ex.: Ikho e am tse:ma---the is a little ^{food} plant.

lkhossā, n. bee, s. lko:, lkhōu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: lkhō:sa kō: lk"o:
 C gen---the bee makes honey.

lkhō-si, n. bone pipe. SIIa. (Dk.)

lkhosike, n. part of lnasī lkhosike, a wind instrument, the ocarina,
 made of a hollowed cucumber. SIIa. (Ki.)

lkhōu, n. bow, for shooting and used as a musical instrument, s. lhou,
 lgou. SIIa. (Mg.) (Dk.) (Ki.)

lkhōu, n. bone dice, s. lxo, lxu. CI. (Do.)

lkhōu:, n. fat found round sheep's stomach. SI. (LI.) lkhōu, emph. lkhōu:
 C gen. Ex.: he he li: lgei, he he lki lhiq lgei lkhōu:, he hi lko:
 lko he au lxuru do⁴m---and they cut up the sheep, and they took
 out the sheep's stomach fat, and they put it round the sheep's
 neck. lka: gen lxouī, i:, au lgei lkhōu:gen lko: s⁷o ha do⁴m:---
 the pied crow flew away, while the sheep's fat was round its neck.
 lxuru haq hi: lgei lkhōu:---the crow went and ate the sheep's
 stomach fat.

lkhōlkhōo, v. to make warm. CI. (Do.)

lkhū, v. to scoop up. SI. (LI.) lkhū. Ex.: haq lku-g lne lele: lxe: lnun:
 C tu, au haq ha⁴ lku-g lne lkwai: lki lnwiq e:, ha siq lku lkhū lhi
 lkhō lxe:, i:,---he would enter a Bushman rice hole, when he had
 slung on a kaross, that he might ~~enter~~ scoop up Bushman rice in it.

lkhū, v. to cover, as an inkstand. NII. (LI.)

lkhū, n. hair, wool, feather, quill, s. lku. SI. (LI.) lkhū, emph. lkhū
 C ken. Ex.: lku: lkhukē e: a---proteles' hair is here. lgei lkhū-
 ka lholho---sacks of sheep's wool. SII. (D.B.) lkhū. Ex.: q lna-
 ka lkhū---my head's hair. kwe:-ka lkhū e---an ostrich's feather
 it is. lkhwi: lkhū---a porcupine's quill. SIIa. (Mg.) lkhū,
 lkhuke, lkhū:ki. Ex.: a-ka lkhū---your hair. njakji lkhuke, njakji
 lkhū:ki---I (have) hairs, I (have) hairs.

lkhū:, n. soup spoon (a brush made of proteles hair.) SI. (LI.) lkhū.
 SV. (D.B.) lkhū:, whisk made of hyena's tail.

lkhū:, n. spider, of the genus Misumena (Lat) SI. (LI.) lkhū.

lkhū, n. bee. SVI. (D.B.)

lkhū, n. smoke. SI. (B. early)

lkhūba, n. a certain fly. CII. (D.B.) pl. lkhudzi.

lkhū:i, n. ostrich with young, ^{brood.} SI. (LI.) lkhūi. Ex.: si lkwā⁴q ka lku

ka |khu:i ai, au toi a |ki toi-ta |kauken e: #ente, si ine ta |khu:i
 ai---we are wont to say brood to it, when an ostrich has children
 which are small, we say brood to it.

~~IKKUKELI~~

|khuken, s. |khu, hair.

|khuken|u|unu, n. a certain caterpillar. SI. (LI.) |khuken|u|unu. Ex.:

|khuken|u|unu a |ki |khuken au ha tsi:nxu---the caterpillar has hair
 on its back.

|khum, y. to stop up entrances. SI. (LI.) |khum. Ex.: |xo a: -|kauwa, haq
 k"auki ine |hiq, iten |ku-g ine |haq |khum|khu te, ai---a porcupine
 which is alive does not come out, we go to stop up the entrances
 upon it.

|khum, n. mist. SI. (LI.) |khum. Ex.: ha tutu: e: ine |ki -|haq ti, hiq
 ine |kellkeja |khum---his (Rain's) breath was that which closed in
 the place, it resembled mist.

|khuri, n. a grain of seed. CI. (Do.)

|khuru, y. to break, break up, also used as broken, weak. SI. (LI.) Ex.:

ha ha? k"auki #i, ti e:, -|nei|nei se |khuru---she did not think
 that the houses would break in pieces. |kabbe|kabbe-ta |kho:eten
 |ke: taq |khe:, he |khwa: k"oa? se |khuru---the rainbow stands yonder
 and the rain will break. |k?e ine ka ka:, he |k"e:, ti e:, ha: k"auki
 su: akken |kwi, haq |kwa?n |nau:, ti e:, ha |kwa?n a: |khurruwa---
 the people used to say that she did not 'snore' a person well, that
 happened because she was one who had been weakened (broken). |k?e
 ine |a |khu|khuru sa:---people cut breaking up the eland. NII. (LI.)
 |khuru, to wound. Ex.: ha |ge gu n? ^{ta n'am} |ku |khuru ha---he went to take
 hold of the ostrich, and the ostrich kicking wounded him.

|khuru, |khuruken, n. drought. SI. (LI.) Ex.: |khuruken a:, ti ta |khou

-|kuiten ai, |hoken |ku-g ine -|ko: au |khuru---a drought it is, the
 place becomes white on account of it, the bushes dry from the drought

|khuruken, n. a plant with green leaves and bulbs eaten by Bushmen. SI.

(LI.) |khuruken.

|khu|khui, y. to wait for. CI. (Do.)

|khwei, n. bird. (B. early)

|khwi, desperate, unable to bear it. SI. (LI.) |khwi. Ex.: ha |kuxe |hiq,
 au haq ka:, ha ta: |khwi---he ran away, for he felt he could bear
 it no longer.

lkhwirri:, n. paxwax, sinew along spinal cord, s. lkwerrri. SI. (LI.)

lkhuirri.

lkhwum, n. an orange-coloured halo round the moon. NII. (LI.) lkhwumm.

lki, v. to get, take, have, possess, make do, cause to do, often used as

v. part. before or after main v., signifying continuous action, or
as one of double verbs. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha lnaŋ lki tyityi:ten---his
 head got wounds. lkhā:ŋ lku a: lne lki ha llnweintu, au haŋ lne lki
 lkhā: llnweintu---the lion was the one who took his chest, while he
 got the lion's chest. ha eŋeŋjeŋ lne lki:ja, au haŋ k"auki lne lki
 lkuken---his body was red, when he had no hair. lkaukaken k"auki lki
 lgwatten---the children did not possess knives. ŋ lki bo:ken lno ŋ
 tu---I make-open-place (open) my mouth. lki kwakken---make suck,
 suckle. lki s'a, ^{lki o'e} lki si, take came, bring. ~~lki si~~ lki tu:---make
 leave off, extinguish (fire). ŋ lku lki u lla: ke---I take arise go
 me, I arising take with me. lki:ja, take for. lki le:---put in,
 stick in, inject. lki lhiŋ---take out. lki lkaun? a---make full,
 fill. lki lkuiten---make return, bring back, come back. lki lku:xc-
 ---make run, chase. lki lla---take go, take away. lki ta:ē---make
 walk, bring. lk"oen lki---be looking at. (LI.) lki. Ex.: ha eŋeŋja
 lki lk'au---its body has dust, is dusty. ha lkūŋlkūŋ lne lki lkotten,
 -ka lkauken---her wings got young feathers. lkōiŋ lkwaŋ lē:, o
 lkha:ŋ lxe: lki i---the sun sets, while the lion is threatening
 us. ha lkwaŋ ~~lkwaŋ~~ lna: lkwi a:, ha siŋ doŋa lgau:ŋe lki ha---he
 now saw the man whom he had been seeking. lki si k"weiŋja---make her
 drink, give her to drink. lki si hi:ja---take food to her. SII.
 (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ lna: lki opwaiki---I have no meat. ha lki k"weiŋja
 lnui---she holds the thread. ŋ lki lgwa, ŋ lkau:wa---I take the
 child, I carry it. si lki kopi sa---take away the cup. lgwa xn k"aa,
 ha xn lki lkie:ŋ---the child cried, she had had a fall. SIIa. (Mg.)
 Ex.: a lki a ka (n) ^ŋ i---you seize your thoughts. a koŋ kjen lki
 lkuŋu---jackaltake stone. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n lki lga n lk'an---
 I hold it in my hand. n lki xu ta---I pick it up. lgwaba, lki obwa
 sa, a si lxau---child, bring the wood to cut. n ka lki lkaba---I
 made a cap. lhasa ka lhuruku lki lkoisii---the girl is playing with
 the ball. SIVa. (D.B.) lki lhaŋ---fetch the bow. SV. (D.B.) gome
 labbi tau lki kolui---the oxen are pulling the wagon. ea opwoin lki
 ---he is sleeping. si ka la lki, we gume lkabba lk"a:---we are very

glad, our oxen have got water. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki: !kha ne---bring water to me, or take me to water.

-|ki:, |ki, v. to separate, divide. SI. (B.) |kī. Ex.: hiŋ ine !hammi |ki au hi k"auki ine #kakken akken hi |ka:kən---they afraid separate, as they do not talk well to each other. (LI.) |ki, |ki. Ex.: he se -|ki |ku ko: se !nalna !kaue !xā:xu ko:---they would separate, that one man should be at the other side of the leopard. hi |ku-g ine -bu li gwai, a: ha k"auki tserre, au hi ta !khwa: se -|ki---they make a great fire, which is not small, when they desire that the rain (clouds) may divide. ⁱia |ka---cut dividing, cut up. hi |ke e !kwe, |kwe:ten, he tiken e:, hi ta |kilki -#enniq sweŋ---they are poor people, therefore they are wont to divide into small quantities fat.

|ki, v. to cut, tattoo, s. |gi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i we {e}e |ku |ki a |ko ---they all Bushmen cut (tattoo) the forehead.

|ki:, v. to kill, hurt, s. |khi:, |ka:. SI. (B.) |kī. Ex.: !xam-ka !kwiten |ki: to:i, au to:i-ta !kwiten---the Bushman kills the ostrich at the ostrich eggs. ha |ku-g ine !auken!auken |ki: ŋ ina:---it did beating hurt my head. (LI.) |kia Ex.: a ta:i ti e:, !gwatta ta |ku !koaken |ki: a---thou didst feel that the cat really wanted to kill thee. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ^kiaŋ !hu:, ha |ki: ŋ---I am cold, it is killing me.

|ki:, v. to shut the hand. NI. (D.B.)

|kī:, v. to make a thumping sound. SI. (LI.) |kī.

-|ki, v. to play music. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: -|ki hai t {ana}a, !kabbeba ko -|ki---plays the 'ramki', the X Tswana plays.

|ki, |kia, v. to see. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwa no ono |ki-t {a} hilala---I have not seen Hilala. |ki-ta na upukwape---I saw the footprints. kwesa akwitibe |ki: ^a ssta, bəkoko wami---when women see the moon, they are ill. |kia me dzaitu !unguwe---they saw the coming of the Masai. |kia na unu, te, |kia ta ?---I see a man, do you see him?

-|ki:, n. a name used by farmers for the dance or game #gebbigu. SI. (LI.) |kī.

|kī, n. name, form of |kē. SI. (B.)

|ki, n. ~~fire~~ fire, s. !i. SI. (B. early)

|ki:, n. paauw. SIV. (D.B.)

-|ki, n. foot, usually |k"i, |k"e. NII. (LI.) |kī.

|ki, n. black rhinoceros. CIIB. (Wil.)

|ki:, n. wildebeest, poss. mistake for rhinoceros, s. |ki:s. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

iki, there, here, down, where ? SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ikama iki---that is the veld there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: mat^ηwiki¹ an ea iki---Mat wiki's wife is there. {inkwi a t}u iki---the cock sits there. {i ka ia iki ---we lay down here. opwa: a tia t}u: iki---the boy sits down. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¹orre ha iki---where is the dish?

ikibi, n. boy, s. ikaba. SIV. (D.B.)

ikii, v. to compel. CI. (Do.)

ikii, there, this way, s. iki. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haka t}appi ikii akwitibe ---they are going out there the women. ikii ina ilambeda---this way are the Isanzu. ikii dzako---so big (it is) (pointing).

ikii, n. grave. CI. (Do.)

ikikia, n. a tree, 'katdoorn'. SII. (D.B.)

ikili, n. jackal. X CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) *ikili*

ikina, n. guineafowl. CII. (Schi.)

ikindega, kiten dega, kিততা, n. another name for the Hadzabe, the semi Bushman tribe living near Lake Eyassi, in Tanganyika Territory. Probably this name is of Bantu origin, as the neighbouring Bantu tribes call these people Wakindega. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kiten dega, a{i, t}ame, hadzabe e---the kiten dega, the A i, are one, Bushmen they are. hadzabe waineta, ~~hax~~ kিততা hadzanne---Bushmen all, the kিততা are Bushmen.

ikinke, n. children, perhaps boys, s. ikibi. XXXX SIV. (D.B.) kinke "k"lo---the children dance.

iki:s, n. black rhinoceros, s. khi. NI. & NIIa. (Sh.)

ikisa, small. SVI. (D.B.)

iki:si, khi:si, n. farm. SIIa. (Mg.) XXXX Ex.: nja xe(n) inua kha iki:si ---I visit another farm.

kiten, white. SI. (B. early)

kiten-koro, n. a kind of mouse, also called lebbukən. SI. (LI.) kiten-koro.

-kitten-kitten, n. a small bird, black or dark. SI. (LI.) kittenkitten.

ki-tu, n. black stripe on springbok's face. SI. (LI.) ki-ttu. Ex.: i k'am i xu, au whai ki-tu-ka hoaken!hoaken---we have a sensation in our face on account of the blackness of the stripe on the face of the springbok.

ikiiki, v. reduplication of iki, to get. SI. (B.) ikiiki. Ex.: han ine ikiiki ikuken---it gets feathers (growth is expressed). (LI.) ikiiki.

Ex.: ha xóaken lku a: lki lki sa hā hā:---her mother was the one who was bringing her food (always brought her food).

lki lki, n. pigeon. SI. (B. early)

lki: lna:, n. bustard, Eupodotis kori, Otis kori. SI. (B.) lki lna. (Ll.)
lki lna.

lko:, lko:, v. to be near, be upon, in, round, under, often used as adv.

SI. (B.) lko. Ex.: i si lkh^ε: lko: llo---we must go and stand near.

u ka lkh^s: lko: sa au η-η---you must come and stand near me. η lkwāη

lku siη lko lko lho hi au oho:gen---I did stick them into the bushes.

haη lne laken l^Agammilgammija lko: tiη l^k"erri: lu---he goes whimpering to lie under the thorn tree stem. (Ll.) lko, lko. Ex.: lgei lkh^o:

lgen lko: s^o ha do^zm:---the sheep's stomach fat was round his neck.

ha l^kaxai sa^zη lⁿau, he: lko: lla: o lⁿein, ha saη l^k?au: ha---his

elder sister should do this, when they came near the house, she should

carry him. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a l^gau lko---under the tree.

lko:^z, lko:^z, v. to travel in the sky, ascend, descend. SI. (Ll.) lko, lko

Ex.: ha lku-g lne lko: l^k?^z lka l^khe---it (sun) travelled along

above bright standing. he l^koiη lku-g lne lhiη, i:, he ti hiη e:,

l^koiη lne lko:^z u sa:, i:---the sun rose, then the sun came up,

giving a little light. hi lku e l^kwa^z l^kwa^z tten e: lko:^z---they are

stars which descend.

lko, lko^o, v. to smoke, s. lku. NI NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ihi ko lko---you smoke.

ahi lka lko^o---thou dost not smoke.

lko:, v. to run against, knock against. SI. (Ll.) lko. Ex.: skamper l^kwa^zη

lku kui lko: -u siη oho---Scamper (dog) knocked himself against the post.

lko, v. to cut. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: lko gu l^k"a---cut the hand.

lko, lko:, v. to dance, to boil, s. lkonu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuηen lko:,

lka:gen e lko:---men dance, women too dance. he lko---they dance.

lka:n lko:---water boils.

-lko, east, or. to be in the east. SI. (Ll.) lko. Ex.: l^khwe^zen a: e

l^kau:^za, l^xoejaken a: e ti e: -lko---that wind is the eastwind, that

country there is the place which is east. l^koken l^k?e---Eastern

Bushmen.

lko n. sinew, husk. SI. (Ll.) lko. Ex.: l^ke-ta l^kakaken lne l^kouki, hi

lne ho ui lko, hi lku l^kwa^zη e l^ui---the women pound (berries), they

take off the husks, they are sinew.

- iko, n. language. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ɬxe: n iko---I speak my language.
 NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: goba iko o-khwi---(he) the Mbanda language spoke.
- iko, n. face, forehead, front, s. ikho, ika. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: iko:ma gu
 t[~]i-la, a ik"abba a !nwi---iko---the hare took the kaross and threw
 it in the moon's face. ikwoi dama !gom -iko---smear the little child
 forehead. NII. (LI.) Ex.: zau gu ɬgu, ta ʃa ha iko---the wife took
 water and poured (it) upon his face. ha zau ti !nam ha iko kwe ɬka,
 ɬka tsema---his wife cuts his forehead (between the eyes) with a
 knife, a little knife. NIII. (D.B.) iko:. Ex.: ikum iki a iko:---
 cut here on the forehead (between eyebrows).
- iko, iko:, following t[~]u, n. ~~village, home, poss.~~ village, home, poss.
 hut front, or at the huts. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ɬ dau -uwa sa t[~]u iko:---
 Dau is going to his home. t[~]u iko a ts'a re o ɬkaɬkaia ku re ku
 t[~]anni---both villages came together and danced. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
 iku t[~]u iko---a Bushman hut.
- iko:, n. metal. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"o ka iko:---the pot is metal (iron).
 ka iko:---it is metal (zinc bucket). iko labbu---metal pipe (cartridge
 case).
- iko:, n. bee, honey. SIV. (D.B.)
- iko, n. bull. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) ^{ko}.
- iko, n. gemsbok. CII. (Schi.) iko. (Sh.) iko:b, iko:ba.
- ikoa, v. to be alive, live. NII. (V.) iko[^]a. (LI.) iko[^]a. Ex.: ikannaxa
 iko[^]a, iku[^]a ɬke, iku[^]a ika ɬke---to be still (?) alive, not to be dead,
 not to be quickly dead.
- ikoa, v. to cleanse. NII. (LI.) iko[^]a, iku[^]a. Ex.: ine na !nu sa, ɬ a taba
 -am, iko[^]a me le---give me two vessels, that I may work the food to
 cleanse myself. dzu tanki ika ok"wi ha, "iko[^]a a le, am"---another
 person runs to say to him, "cleanse thyself, eat".
- iko[~]a, v. to cough. CII. (D.B.)
- iko[~]a, v. to cook. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a li ɬkha, a ikoa daa---cut up the
 meat, and cook it on the fire.
- iko_a, neg. part. used in pres. & past, s. ikua. NII. (V.) ikoa.
- iko:ʃaʃ, n. stomach, belly. SI. (B.) iko[^]a, iko[^]a, pl. iku[~]ei iku[~]a:ʃre:. Ex.:
 ha saɬ ine di: ku kurrikurri, au ha tatt[~]i iko[~]a-ɬ-g ine ~~iku[~]i~~ iku[~]i:-ja
 ---he(moon) shall become round, because (his) stomach is large. ha
 k"auki !naunko ki:ja, ha se-g ine ɬko:e iho iko:ʃa---he had not yet

grown, that he might put in a stomach. i saŋ lne k"oā llwi:, i, au
i-g lne k"oā korrekorre: lkwei lkwa:rrre:---we shall drink plenti-
fully, while we drink cooling (our) stomachs. (Ll.) lkoā. Ex.: ŋ
lk"wai k"auki ta thannuwa, o ŋ lk"wai:ŋ tattī e:, si llkwa:ŋ doŋa
lhiŋ lkoŋa, lkoete lkoŋa -lkai:e---my smell is not pleasant, for my
smell shows, that we have come out of the stomach, the middle of
the old woman's stomach. SVIa. (Wu.) lkoā, belly.

lkoā, n. pot, s. lkwa. SI. (B. early)
lkoā:, n. sabel antelope. CIIB. (Wil.) lkoā.
lkoāa, n. hartebeest. SI. (Lich.) t'¹lkoāa.

lkoai, num. one, alone, s. lkwai, lkoei. SI. (Lich.) t'¹lkoai.

lkoan, v. part. (?) SI. (Lich.) t'¹koang. Ex.: n lkoan lkeunja---I am
thirsty.

lkoan, n. man, boy. SI. (Lich.) t'¹koang. Ex.: hua lkoan tau teteina---
this man is not good.

lkoara, n. female, s. llkwarra. SI. (B. early). Ex.: xoro: lkoara, cow.

lkoaroah, n. wagon, cart, s. korohi. SI. (Lich.) t'¹lkoaroah.

lkoaruba, n. child, ~~llkwarra~~ NIIB. (Leb.)

lkoati, n. star, s. lkwassen. SI. (Lich.) t'¹lkoati.

lko:ba, lkoba, n. child, boy, s. lkaba. SIIa. (Mg.) lko:ba, lko:βa, pl.

lko:bane. SIV. (D.B.) lkoba, boy.

lkodee, n. pattern. CI. (Do.)

lkoe, y. to sleep. CI. (Do.)

lko:e:, n. part of llkabbe llkabbe:-ta lko:e:, rainbow. SI. (B.) llkabbe

llkabbe-ta lkoe.

lko:eja, s. lkwenja.
lko-e-a, ~~llkwarra~~ y. to be very ill, SI. (Ll.) lko'eja, ~~llkwarra~~

~~llkwarra~~ lko'eja, ~~llkwarra~~

~~llkwarra~~ Ex.: lkwi-la lne lko:eja lhiŋ lkhwa:---the girl came back

very ill from the water.

lko'e:da, x. s. lkwe:da.

lkoei, num. ~~llkwarra~~ one, s. lkwai, lkoai. SI. (B. early)

lkoenje, lkoinje, n. steenbok, s. lkoen. SI. (B. early).

lko:gen, n. lip. pl. lkiolkoke. SII. (D.B.)

lkogen, n. young feather. SII. (D.B.)

lkogenti, n. antbear, Orycteropus capensis. SI. (B.) lkogenti.

lkohaa, n. spring, water. SI. (Lich.) t'¹lkohaa.

lkohu, y. to buy. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka lkohu t²om---I buy a skin.

iko:~i, v. to look after. SI. (B.) iko~i. Ex.: siten k"auki ine iko:~i
 au si-ta tsuitsui---we did not look nicely after our things. (LI.)
 iko~i. Ex.: han k"auki ine iko~i au !gei---he did not look after the
 sheep.

iko~i, n. locust. SIV. (D.B.)

ikoija, ikoiko, n. scar, very small tattoomark. CIII. (D.B.)

iko~i, n. dog, s. ikwi. SI. (B. early) ~~ikwina~~ ^{ikoing} (Lich.) t'~koing.

ikoinja, n. dung. SV. (D.B.)

ikoka, in front. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: inu lo:kwe inoxo, ikoka inoxo---in the
 hut sit, in front sit.

ikoka kho, v. to serve. CI. (Do.)

ikoken-de, n. magic arrows (invisible), magic sticks, s. iko~de. SI. (LI.)

ikoken-dde. Ex.: wai ike iki iko:kən-de, he ti hiq e:, i ta tan~tan
 au wai---the springbok possess (invisible) magic arrows, therefore
 we are ill on account of the springbok. waiten ixamki iki t~wen e:
 ikoken-de; he ta inau, hi ikheya i, i -ikeq tiq---the springbok
 also possess things which are magic sticks; these do this when/they
 are in us, we being pierced fall dead.

ikoko, v. to bring wood, make fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka ikoko n ~khau,
 n tya i~lo a---I will make a fire, I am feeling cold.

ikoli, n. iron, copper, s. ~~ikoma~~ ikuri. SI. (B. early.)

ikom, v. to increase, s. ikome. CI. (Do.)

ikom, v. to stamp. CI. (Do.)

ikom, v. to cut, s. ikum. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: inoi ka ikom, ka _lgum, ka ~wa
 ka zu tge---the skin cut, and rub and scrape it, people sew it.

ikom, n. soot. CI. (Do.)

ikoma, v. to borrow. CI. (Do.)

iko:ma, n. bag. SIII. (D.B.)

ikomaku, n. hand fist. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai ikomaku---shut the hand.

ikomakoma, n. rock elephant shrew, Elephantulus rupestris. NII. (Sh.)

ikoma !ga, n. Cape hare. NI. (Sh.)

ikome, v. to be increased, s. ikom. CI. (Do.)

ikommakomma, poor, bereft. NI. (D,B,) Ex.: sa ba ~tkei, sa tai ~tkei,
 tno tsa, kommakomma sa tno tsa---their father died, their mother
 died, two orphans, poor they are orphans.

ikommen, n. eyebrow, hair of eyebrow, sing. & pl. SI. (B.) ikommen,
 ikommen.

ikonde, n. mice in general. SI. (LI.) ikondde.

ikonesi, n. fingers. NI. (D.B.)

ikonna, v. to seek, hunt. SI. (B.) ikonn-ā, ikonna. Ex.: ha se-g ine dauko

ikonna ʔxauʔxauken, ha se ʔxā: ha dauko ikonna ʔhenni:xa---she (jac-
kal) will going along seek fieldmice, she will again going along

seek long-nosed mice.

ikon-ni:ŋ
ikonni, n. a bird, Amadina alario. SI. (B.) ikonnin. (LI.) kuonnin.

ikonno, n. Rietfontein (north). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: lo:as ka lo:ase i

lai kwe si ikonno ʔgwa: haʔ---from Oas on this side we lai kwe
to Rietfontein only live.

ikono, v. to ferment. CI. (Do.)

ikonta, n. a certain spider. NII. (LI.) ikonta.

ikonte, v. to ache. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ikubbi ba ko ikonte---the legs ache.
ikonte, v. to boil, (? steam). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bilo ki ikonu,
tʔa:te---the pot boils, pour out.

ikonu, n. finger, s. ikonesi. SVI. (D.B.)

ikonu, n. smoke. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a -tʔi ikonu---drink the smoke.

ikonikon, n. lungs. SI. (B. early)

ikoʔoʔ, v. to stick in ostrich feather brushes in ground. SI. (LI.) ikoo.

Ex.: hi saŋ -ʔkaui ha, au hi ikoʔoʔ ʔahi ta: a---they will surround
it (springbok herd), while they stick ostrich feather brushes in
the ground (in a row) outside of it.

ikoo, v. to dance, s. ikoʔoʔ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔgski a ikoeke, take na
ikoo---women are clapping, men are dancing.

ikoo, n. dryness. CI. (Do.)

ikoo, n. end. CI. (Do.)

ikoo, n. army. CI. (Do.)

ikoo, n. hair, s. iku, ikhu. SIVa. (D.B.)

iko:ʔoʔ-de, n. pl. magic things, magic doings, magic power, s. iko:ʔoʔ-t

ikoken-de. SI. (LI.) ikoo-ddē. Ex.: haŋ ʔi, ti ʔe:, iko:ʔoʔ-de

kuiten saʔŋ ʔxā:, ha ʔkha ikwi, he tiken e:, ha di: ikwi o ha inu

nu-ka ʔxauken---he (sorcerer) thinks, that other magic things may
again come to kill the man, therefore he anoints the man with the
blood of his nose. ikwʔa:, he ko sa:, ikaggen-ka ʔwenjaŋ e, he:
tiken e:, he iki iko:ʔoʔ-de, i:---the hartebeest and the eland are
things of the Mantis, therefore they have magic power on account
of it.

ikooih, n. wind. SI. (Lich.) tʔl-ikooih.

lkoo kakho, v. to finish a thing, s. lkoraha. CI. (Do.)

lk:ⁱoⁱ-tⁱ, n. magic thing found in the body causing illness, sing. of
 lko:ⁱoⁱ-de. SI. (LI.) lkoⁱoⁱ-tti. Ex.: η lⁱkwa η oa e lⁱgixa a: ka siη
 lⁱnau: lko:ⁱoⁱ-ti, ha ki sa: lⁱgija, η lⁱki lⁱhiηjā---I was a sorceress
 who had done this to the magic thing, though it was strong, I took
 it out.

lko pao, n. Namaqua dove. CI. (Do.)

lkora, v. to stamp. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: he lkora meriki---they stamp mealies

lkora, v. to separate. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: me ko kwe lⁱe:xaba lⁱnei } lokwe
 ko _ha ba, ko berri lⁱkai:e, lⁱe:t } era ko lkora ku---then the Bushman
 Captain went among the tsama, (they) said to each other, (let us)
 both separate.

lkoraha, v. to be finished, s. lkoo kakho. CI. (Do.)

lkore, n. tattoo mark on forehead. SIV. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.)

lkoreba, n. pⁱape. CII. (D.B.)

lkorī, n. iron, s. lkoli, lkuri, lk^oore. CCII. (D.B.) Ex.: lkorī {u {ii
 ---an iron pot this is.

lkoro, v. to bray. CI. (Do.)

lkoⁱoⁱ, v. to dance, s. lkoⁱoⁱ. SIIa. (Dk.)

lkoro, n. manure. Na. larup. SI. (B.)

lkoro, on the back. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ku lkoro toxo, a ko lkume toxo---
 have laid him (tortoise) on the back, then lay him on the front.

lkoro, n. a plant of which the fruit is eaten. Corallocarpus Welwitschu.
 Hook. J. NI. (D.B.)

lkoⁱoⁱ, n. species of veld root. NII. (Dk.) 7 oⁱo.

lk^orogen, lko^o si, n. prickly cucumber. SII. (D.B.) lk^orogen. SIIa.
 (Dk.) lko^o-si.

lkoroken, lko^okoka, v. to make a noise, rustle. SI. (B.) lk^oro^oken, lk^oro^o
 ken. Ex.: ha lⁱnwa lk^oro^o:ken, lⁱkwaη lⁱne lk^oro^o:ke^oken, au ha:-g lⁱne
 ta:i lⁱku lⁱe: s^o a lⁱneiη tse:---his feet make a noise, do make a noise
 as he walks forward coming at the back of the house. (LI.) lk^oro^oken
 lk^oroka. Ex.: η k^o"auki siη lⁱxam lk^oroken lⁱwē:i---I should also not
 rustle strongly. ha ha^o lⁱne lⁱkho kamma, au haη ka, ha siη k^o"auki
 lk^oroka sa:---he approached gently, as he wished he should not come
 making a rustling noise.

lkorre, yellow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: lkorre aba,---it is yellow. lkorrexa xu
 ---a yellow thing.

|korru, ~~ixkixkixkixkixkixkix~~ y. to cheat, mock. SI. (B.) Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:,
 |ni: ka |korru ŋ i:---therefore the ichneumon mocked me. |kaggen
 |ku a: |korruwa |kauken---the Mantis is one who cheated the children

1koru, n. beetle, Curculienid. NI. (D.B.)

Ikosi, n. SI. (B. early)

!ko:si, n. pl. arrows. SIII. (D.B.)

!ko:siŋ, n. pl. toes. NII. (Ll.) !kōssiŋ. Ex.: !k"e !ko:siŋ---foot's toes.

1kō}a, n. owl. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: 1kō}a ||ka -tē---the owl flies about.

-Iko:ta, n. apron. SIV. (D.B.)

Ikoti, n. neck. \ CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: t*ʃ*i kuu kwako a ikoti, ka tu t*ʃ*e upu
C kwa---gave to one the neck, and to the other the leg (of game).

!kotten, v. to make sleep against one's will. SI. (11.) !kotten. Ex.:

"gauxu iki e ts²a a: ha ka "nau:, o ha lko: sa:, ha-g ine tai: }

Ikotten i---the porcupine is a thing which is used, when it draws
near, to go along making us sleep against ^{our} ~~its~~ will.

-|kou, v. to come out. SIL. (D.B.) Ex.: Iga bas haŋ |ki ŋxe:gen, ha siŋ

↑kou---the rain has brought the 'Bushman rice', it will come out.

^{SI.}
|kou:, -|kou, y. to sharpen. (B.) |kou. Ex.: ~~iki~~ ^H ŋo:iŋ |ku-g |ne |kou:

!gwarra---the sun does sharpen a spear. (Ll.) !kou. Ex.: ha ine

s?o ko -ikou ~~kiixaxtaxtaxikexwaixti:xauxxikax~~ !gwara---he sat
sharpening a knife.

-ikou, v. to allow. SI. (LI.) ikou. Ex.: he ikhwa ha? iku-g ine kui, "ine

-lkou ki, η ine ʔa: lkeā wai li: au η lka:---and a child said, "allow me to go and pick up the springbok heart with my brother."

!kou, n. fat, s. !khou.

-kou:, n. ridge, 'krantz', overhanging cliffs. SI. (LI.) ^N |kou, ^Z |kou. Ex.

k^hao-doroken ha: ho: ha-ka ||ha:, haŋ hā: ||kai:tən !kau, haŋ hā:

~^{7a}
||ha: a |a: tiŋ sa: ha o -|kou:---a youth took his 'goura', he
climbed a hill, he playing the 'goura' walked along the ridge

uken !xwenja u xuxugen !kho !kou:---ye are ugly, your foreheads resemble overhanging cliffs.

lko^u, n. leglet. SIV. (D.B.)

lkou, n. skin, leather. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɲ ~~ɲ~~ajan lkou -xi---I bring a
skin dress.

lkouki, v. to fall. SI. (Ll.) lkouki. Ex.: η siη iko:ase ikuwa ikuwa'tten, ti e:, ikuwa ikuwa'tten lkouki, hiη e:, η ikoase kwokwoη he---I must watch the stars, the place where the stars fall, it is the one which I must thoroughly watch.

lkoulkou, n a kind of stone. SI. (Ll.) lkoulkou, the name of the stone on which Bushmen sharpen their arrowpoints. lkoulkouten, flat stones like slates. lkoulkou. Ex.: lkou-lkou, haη iku ikekeja 'baksteen', haη e iku'au, haη a k'auki k'wi:, haη iku ike:ja lkou---the, it resembles a brick, it is earth, it is hard, it is like stone.

lkou-lkamma, v. to cut off, s. lko. SI. (Ll.) lkou lkamma. Ex.: ha ine lkou-lkamma ikuwa a:, ha na inwaη-ka ti opwa---she cut off for this child a little piece of the liver.

lko:wa, v. to be dry, thirsty. SI. (B.) lkowa. Ex.: ha se ixa:, ha dauko ikuhouwa ikuwa wai:-ta ikuwa:gen e: lko:wa, ha se k'aun hi---he will again smelling seek springbok bones which are dry, that he may crunch them. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n lko:wa, kha: n ikeo---I am thirsty, water is wanting.

lkowa, ~~xxxxxx~~ v. to shoot. SI. (B. early)

lko:wa, v. to be pale, red. SI. (B.) lkowa. Ex.: k'audoro a: a:ken, ha lko:wa---a handsome youth, he is pale.

lkowe, thick. CI. (Do.)

lkoxu, n. part of stomach. SI. (B.) lkoxu, pl. ikuikuttexxu.

lkoiko, n. a small black ant. NIII. (D.B.)

lkoiko, n. ~~Klip Kafir, Berg Damara~~ Klip Kafir, Berg Damara.

II. (Dk.) 707a.

lkoiko, n. knife, file. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gole ke inaa, ta txa ha tsau, txa kwe lkoiko---Gole was/so big, and filed his teeth, filed with a little file. n lxa lkoiko---I sharpen the knife.

lkoiko, n. nettle. NI. (Ll.)

lkoikoa, v. to feel sleepy (?). SI. (Ll.) lkoikoa. Ex.: η tatti, η di kui ta ikoikoa, η kui ikheju tiη---I felt I was becoming sleepy (?). I went to sleep.

iku, pronounced iku, v. part., generally used as a narrative part., expressing continuous action, or merely carrying on the preceding tense. Sometimes it may be translated by the v. to be. It is often used with other particles, particularly ine, as iku ine, iku-g ine

(the g is for sound) and ine iku. SI. (B.) iku, ikū. Ex.: #kha:~ŋ
 ine #kakka ikhwi, ti e:, ha tattī e: ha iku: a: ikerri---the lion
 said to fieldmouse, that he thinks he is one who is big. ikaggen iku
 a: ikorru:wa ikauken---the Mantis is one who cheated the children.
 iōa: a: ŋ a iku: ka, ŋ ika ha---the hare it was, whom I had inten-
 ded to kill. i iku s?e ika~mmen i~worri, ta i iku sa~ŋ iā ho ikwa:
 a: a---we must carrying return home, for we came (and) cut up this
 hartebeest. (LI.) iku, ikū, ikū-g. Ex.: ike kuiten i: iku twai:~i
 ---other people's hearts are comfortable. ha iku le: ta #neiŋ---she
 was in the house. iketen iku-g ine di: ikwa~ikwa~tten---the people
 became stars. he ikwa~ŋ iku se-g ine xu: tu ikhwa:-ka xoro---they
 now should leave alone the water-bull. ikhwgen ine iku ikhou: ha,
 he ikhwa: ine iku ihin, i:---the Rain scented her, and the Rain went
 forth on account of it. han iku-g ine ikammaiŋ ho ikuiten, au iku
 taken ihi ikhe: iui:---he carried the eggs, while the eggs stood
 in the net.

iku:, iku, y. to put, put away, pack, place, set, keep, hide, bow down
 (with pain), be ill. SI (B.) ikū, ikū, ikūwa. Ex.: ik?wa: #gai~ten
 #e:, hin u:i, hin s?oe:ŋ akken, au hin iku: akken hi---The harte-
 beest's shoulder arose by itself, it sat down nicely, while it placed
 itself nicely. ha-g ine inau ikwitten, au ha iku: hi au oho:ken---
 she hides the eggs, for she sets them in the bushes. si ka-g ine
 iku: #ko -a:, au ik#waiŋ ts?oroken, ha a: ŋ siŋ iku ik#waiŋ iku:wa
 hā---we ourselves opened the fight, ~~which~~ on account of the old
 anger, which we being angry kept. han iku-g ine iai:~ā: tū au tuwan
~~ixuxx~~ iku:~i, he ti hin e:, han ine iku: i, #ō:injan ihin, au han
 iku ikuwa ikhe:---he is startled on account of his skin, as his
 skin burns, therefore he bows down (with pain), the sun comes out,
 while he bowed down (with pain) stands. hā ti hin e:, ha iku ika:
 gen s?a i:, au han tattī e, ha iku:, han iku:wa -sa---therefore he
 comes in the darkness, for he is ill, he being ill comes. (LI.) ikū.
 ikū. Ex.: #ho ts?oroken iku e, ha iku #ko:wa, ha hi k#aui iku: hā:
 ā:---an old bag it is, that which is dry, that which we do not put
 away food in. hin iku iku #xe:---they packed up 'Bushman rice'.
 SII. (D.B.) put in, pour in. Ex.: ŋ iku ikaken ŋ ikwa---I pour water
 into the pot. SIV. (D.B.) to pack. Ex.: o api ha igwai #ho, ha ikwa
 iku inuma, a ixei---old Api packs the bag, he packs in tobacco, he

he slings it on.

iku:, v. to singe, light. SI. (B.) ikuwa, to be singed. (LI.) iku, to sing off the hair. NIII. (D.B.) iku: a ps(i)---light the pipe.

iku, v. to boil, cook. SI. iku, iku. Ex.: ha ine inau, ikuwa ka iku:, ha ine warra ki ihin wa -eq---he did this when the pot was boiling, he whisked out the meat. ha ka ikuwa se antau ikuwa ha---he wanted the pot just to boil it (meat). Ikhwa: e -iku---boiling water. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i iku ikha:ke---I boil water. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: i xa iku ni e ha---I do not cook to eat it (I have nothing to eat). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -igu wa iku---the water boils. NII. (LI.) iku. Ex.: k'o ti -iku---the pot boils.

iku, v. to say, (poss. an abbreviation). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku iku, "o api, a se -keira se, n tia ku -k"u haa"---Txobaku says, "old Api, you are old, I will not marry you".

iku, iku, v. to kill, s. iku:ken. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea (i) ikai ki tobollo, (i) iku (i)iguu---he has shot with a gun, he has killed a partridge. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: iku zu ka gu ka -u---kills people (or dead people), takes away and goes. CII. (Schi.) iku. (D.B.) iku. Ex.: ikwe:s ikwi -ixo (a) ra ko iku---at Kwe's one gembok cow I killed.

iku:, v. to be near, used as near, s. iko:, iko:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: iku: si tsi ini---come to sit near. kurixa -ka xaxa:, iku: -si---Kurikas is not far, it is near. NII. (LI.) iku. CI. (Do.) iku. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko iku i, iku-i-ko, teme---(if) he is near, near -is (we) say. -iku xa ko nabbo, a ga debi ha---near by are collecting and will return.

-iku, v. to smoke, s. iko. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: goba ikwi -iku pangwe---the Mbunda do not smoke hemp.

-iku:, n. ground spider. SI. (LI.) iku.

iku:, n. pig. CIIb. (Wil.) iku.
iku:, -iku:, n. proteles, 'aardwolf', Proteles cristatus. Spar. SI. (B.)

iku, iku, Ex.: iku: opwaken iku-g ine suken ihhi ho ha xoa---the little proteles sprang past its mother. ikuwaken inau, iku: iku:ken, iku:waken iku:ken ta:---the proteles does this, the proteles dies, the proteles dying goes away. (LI.) iku, iku, ikuken. Ex.: haq ihaua -iku, au haq tattti ha ikoite e: -iku---he visited the proteles, for he felt his grandmother is the proteles. hiq hi: -iku:---they eat the proteles. iku:ken k"auki hi: whai---the proteles does not eat springbok.

iku, ikuken, ikuki, n. hair, feathers, skin (of insect), brush make of hair, s. ikhu. SI. (B.) iku, ikuki, ikuken, emph. iku:kaken. Ex.: u si ikan:

||(k)wē: au ha !no!nuntu, u siŋ !kan:na a !ku, u si thurru ha, u si
 thurru ha !ku---you must hold strongly by her ears, you must hold by
 the hair, you must pull it out, you must pull out her hair. haŋ k"auki
 !ne !ki !kuken, !kuken e:, ha siŋ !ki ta: i:---he (hartebeest) had not
 hair, that coat of hair in which he had been lying down. ha !kuken !ku
 e: ~~!kotten~~ !kotten---its feathers are young quills. !kuken-ta !kauken---
~~feathers' children, young feathers.~~ si-g !na:-ga !kwa
 !ku e: !ne kwor^ere ~~!koe~~ !hoa hī au !kuken, au !kukaken !ku e: !ne !xo
 !xoka---our head's bone it was which round inside put itself into the
 hair, while the hair became long. !k[?]wa:gen !kwaŋ !ku !kuki---the
 hartebeest had hair. ha !ne sa !num: !ho !ki teŋ -!ku:, !kwai !kwi:-ka
 !ku:---he comes to lie, holding in his mouth the brush, the gemsbok's
 tail's hair (brush). (Ll.) !ku, !kuken. Ex.: toi a: a, ha !ku !ku !xwi
 ---this ostrich, its feathers are ugly. !nwiŋ-!kuiten hā: ka !nau:
 !k"e: a: ha di !khā: a:, ha tai: twāna !kuken---!nwiŋ-!kuiten used
 to do this, at the time when he became a lion, he walked treading on
 hair. hī !hiŋ oa hī !ku e:, hī siŋ e sueŋsue:ŋ i:---they (chrysalides
 of ants) come out of their skin in which they have been maggots. SII.
 (D.B.) Ex.: k"e: !ku---ostrich feather. !xe:la ha tsi: ha ki !kusa---
 at the arrow's end it has feathers. n !na ka !ku---my head's hair.
 SVIa. (Kr.) !kuggen, hair.

!ku, num. four. SI. (B. early)

-!ku, n. a plant, Ruella species. NI. (D.B.)

!ku, n. laziness. CI. (Do.)

!ku, n. ear, s. !kui. CII. (Pa.) *!ku*.

!ku, !kua, n. man, prob. mistake for !ku. SI. (B. early) Ex.: !ku !kerri
 ---a great man. !kua ku tweige, !ku a tweige---this man is not good,
 this man is good. !kua, people.

-!kū, n. stembok. NII. (Dk.) *!ū*.

!ku:, !kuu, n. tobacco, snuff. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsa ke !ku:---give me to-
 bacco. SIIa. (Dk.) !kuu. Ex.: njā !kuu n !kau---I take snuff.

!kua, neg.no, not, does not, s. !kui, !kwa, !kwi. NI. (D.B.) *!k* Ex.:

gama dzauna e, m !kua: gu -tu---a girl I was, I did not build a hut.

NII. (Ll.) !kuā. Ex.: dama !ge k"aru ha, !kua siŋ ha---a Herero came
 to search for him, did not see him. xam !kua e---a lion (it) is not.

(Wil.) !kua, !kuē.

!kuau, n. kudu. SI. (Lich.) t^lkuau.

ikubbe, v. to put in a stopper, to cork. NII. (Ll.)

ikubbi, n. groove, thick bushes. SI. (B.) ikúbbi, ikúbbi. Ex.: haq ikwa:ra
 ikam ha: ikubbi, haq ikwa:ra le: ikubbi---he trots bringing (the eggs)
 to the bushes thick, he trots into the bushes. si iku-g ine eoenoeen
 uko:i ten ikubbi:---we do sleeping lie in the bushes. (Ll.) ikúbbi. Ex.
 inabba e: ik^kwai:ja, hiq ine ta, -ikweikweten i:---thorntree which are
 many they call a wood, thorn trees which are also many and stand alone
 they call a groove.

ikubbi, n. hind legs, poss. thighs. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: foa(a), ikubbi t(era
 a---middle legs (of mantis), hind legs they are.

ikubi, n. person. SI. (Lich.) t'^likubi.
 ikubu, n. a stork, Lyconia abdimini. NII. (Wil.) ikubu
 ikubwa, n. stomach. SIII. (D.B.)

iku:e:, v. to be without. SI. (B.) ikue. Ex.: ha saq k"ui a i, au q eqen,
 au ka iku ta:e ha, au ka iku:e: u---he would laugh at me because of
 my flesh, if I walked away without you (his things).

ikueq ka, v. to lie upon. SIV. (D.B.)

iku-ginoen, n. lynx. SI. (B.) iku-gⁿoen. Ex.: ha ka ikutten una, ikworre
 au iku ko: iku-gⁿoen---it sang there at midday, about the other the
 lynx. (Ll.) ikú-ginwin, ikú-inuin, ikúlnwain. Ex.: q a: iku-ginwin
 tno: q---I am the one whom the lynx derides. iku-ginwin a:, ik[?]e
 ik[~]mainja ha---a lynx it is, people are carrying it. ikúlnwain-ta
 ikaukaken k"auki hi: ik[?]e---lynx cubs do not eat people.

ikuh, richh. SI. (Lich.) t'^lkuh.

ikuhi, n. sandals, s. iku:. SI. (Lich.) t'^lkuhi.

ikui, v. to hatch, be broody (?). SI. (Ll.) ikui. Ex.: he e:, toi ta-g
 ine ikau[~]i:ja, i:, ikoi[~]ja: ine ta i, he uneiq xu ka ikwiten ine ta
 i, au hiq tattti, hi ine e ikui---then the ostriches lay when the
 sun is warm, and the eggs in the nest are warm, for they are hatching.

ikui, v. to hear. SI. (B.early)

ikui, v. to take. CII. (Pa.) ikui.

ikui, n. 'gambro', 'kambro', a kind of cucumber. SI (B.) ikui, ikui. (Ll.)
 ikui, ikui, emph. ikuiten, ikuita. Ex.: Ex.: ixam-ka ik[?]e iku-g ine
 -hi ikui---Bushmen eat 'gambro. -ikuiten e: ik" a ka una---gambro it
 is, of which plants are there.

ikui, n. hair. NII. (Wil.)

ikui, n. albatross, Diomedea emutans. SI. (B.) ikui.

ikui, n. ear, s. ikui, to hear, iku. NII. (Ll.) ikui.

iku-i, n. a certain fruitbearing bush or small tree. NII. (Ll.) ^uikuí. Ex.:

dzu ti Am iku-i---people eat the ... fruit. iku-i go ti ta ^{me} ~~a~~ ixwe---
the ... flower fell upon ixwe.

ikuí, neg. not, s. ikúa. NII. (Ll.) ^uikuí. Ex.: e desiq ^uikuí t^o, ta ini:

---our women are not timid, but are brave. e ^uikuí gu a, ta ma ^uikuí e
daba ^uikho---we do not take thee up, for thou art not a little child.

ikuí-ba, n. nose. NIIB. (Leb.)

[?]iku-i [?]iq north west. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: Ex.: khwa ^e ^uho [?] [?]iku-i [?]---the wind
blows from the north west.

ikuin ^una, v. to fetch. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ^uikoi a ko baas xa seja, han ikuin

^una ^uopwoinki---yesterday the master came, he fetched the boys.

ikuisa, v. to come back. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na ikuisa---I shall come back.

a ^ugai kjen ikuisa ^ugaiika---wolf ... come back to girl.

-ikuíta, -ikuíten, v. to shelter, n. a bush shelter, a sreen of bushes

erected opposite to the door of the hut. SI. (Ll.) ^uikuíta, ^uikuíten,

^uikuíta, ^uikuíten. Ex.: ^uihā we:, aken tuko se ikam se ^uohoken, a se

^ukhoul -ikuíta ^uhi ^uneiñ---o my husband, thou shalt bring bushes,

thou shalt cover in (make a shelter) for us the house. ^uka ^uikhwa a,

ha se u, ha se hohó se ^uikwa:, ha se ^ukhoul -ikuíten---I desire that

this child may arise, that he may pick up 'assbos' bushes, that he

may make a shelter (for the hut). ha iku-g ^uine ^uhañ -ikuíten [?]s^o:---

he went to sit under the house's bushes(sheltered). ^uxam-ka ^uik[?]e ta

^uiku-g ^uine ^uiku:íta, ^uiku:íta ^uohoken, hi ta iku-g ^uine ^uikuíten [?]s^o:---

Bushmen make shelters, bush shelters, they sit sheltered.

iku:íten|ku:íten, n. little bushes, Bushman bushes. SI. (Ll.) ^uikuíten,

^uikuíten. Ex.: whai hi iku:íten|ku:íten---springbok eat little bushes.

iku:ika, iku:ken, v. to die, be dead, faint, s. iku, to kill. SI. (B.)

^uikúka, ^uikúken. Ex.: si tan ^uhañ do[?]a ini: te: ^uik[?]wa: a: iku:ka---we

have been and seen a hartebeest which was dead. ^uku ^uha: iku:ken au

^uio:íñ---I am going to die of the sun (heat). (Ll.) ^uikúken, ^uikúken,

^uikúka. Ex.: ha k^uauki inaunko iku:ka---he has not yet died. ikakkaken

iku ^uhiñ au ^uxoa-ka ^uxomma, ^uhiñ ^ukau: ^uhiñ au ^uxoa ina:, au ^uxoaken

iku:ken ta:---the Mantis went out at the elephant's trunk, went out

above the elephant's head, while the elephant lay dead. ha ka-g ^uine

^uha: -^uikuken au ^uneiñ, he ^uik[?]e ^uine ^ukebbi ^ukwerre ha, he ha ^ume ^uigwa ^uikho

au ha ^usiñ -^uikuka---he goes to faint at home, then people watch cooling

him, then he recovers his breath, when he had fainted.

!kuken, s. !ku, hair.

!ku:ken tē, n. anteater. SI. (B.) !kūken-ttē. (Ll.) !kūken tte, emph. !kū

ken tten. Ex.: !ku:ken tē ha !xau !hiŋ ho-əpwa au whai !kwarra---the anteater stole away the little springbok from the springbok mother.

!ku:ken te:n !ne !haŋ a !ku:ken tē !ha:---the anteater marries the anteater's elder brother.

!kuken!nwiŋ, s. !ku-g!nwiŋ, lynx.

!kuken !ka, v. to kill, s. !ku, !ku:ken. SI. (B.early)

!kuken-lū-lūnu, n. larva of Aloa, a genus of Arctidae, tiger moths. SI.

(Ll.) !kūken-lū-lūnu. Ex.: E !kuken-lū-lūnu kwokwaŋ, haŋ !ku-g !ne !na ʔhoken !kel!keja !hommaiŋ-de:---the real tiger moth's grub is on the bushes like spiders. ha !kwaŋ !ki !kuken, haŋ !ne bubu:ru, au haŋ tatti ha !ku !kwaŋ k"auki !kwil!kuita, he ti hiŋ e:, ha !kē !ne e: !kuken-lū-lūnu, i:---it is hairy, it is soft haired (?), for it feels that its hair is not thick, therefore its name is 'hair' (?) on account of it.

!kū kwaī, n. a dark fungus not eaten by people. It grows in Bushmanland, and is also called !gu!gu. SI. (Ll.) !kū kwaī.

!kuli, !u:ri, n. ball, bullet. SI. (B. early).

!kum, v. to close, stop up. SI. (Ll.) !kum, !kkum. Ex.: i !ku arro:ko

!kauken !khou: !e ha tsaxai:ten, ha !ku !kum: ^{he} !kum---we quickly beat throwing up dust into his eyes, he does closing (his eyes) stand. i se !ku !e !ko:a, o ha: kaŋ !na !kau:xu, i se !ku !kum: !ko:a---we will go to the hole, while he (porcupine) is afar at the hunting ground, we will stop up the hole. CI. (Do.) !kum, to shut.

!kum, v. to cut, tattaa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !kum dzauma, e !goma re !kum

---he cuts girls, and boys cuts. NII. (Ll.) !kum. Ex.: !kam -!khi

!kuŋ ti !kum ha !noo kwe !num---many days a Bushman (woman) cuts her skin with a stone. !kum !xi---to cut off. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu !gāu a !kum !kuwa, a !kum !khe !gāu---take wood and cut paring it, cut a slit in the wood. a !kum a t!o:---cut and marked.

!kum, v. to suck, drink, s. !gum. NII. (Ll.) !kum tssi, to drink with one's

mouth down to the water, also !kwum tssi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kum i ko,

a ba !noxo e a---sucking they are, and they are carried (by the mother)

kei iko a !kum tam---so big they are, they do not drink.

!kum, n. mist. SI. (Ll.) !kum, emph. !kumman. Ex.: au !khwa: !kel!keja

Ikum:, Ikhwa: "kiten k"auki " ine IkwiIkwita, haq ine tsau -tsebbu---
 when the rain is like mist, the rain liquid is not large, it is weak.
 o Ik"e: a:, la: ka, la se le: i, a:, i-ka Ikumma s'o:---at the time
 when war intended war should come to us, our mist appeared (sat).

Ikum[?]a, n. son, s. Ikuq. SI. (B.early) Ikum-a.

Ikuma, n. cheekbones. SIV. (D.B.)

Ikumma, n. a certain small fruit tree. NII. (Ll.)

Ikummi, n. a bag (?) made of skin worn by men. SI. (Ll.)

IkumIkum, v. to be lean. SI. (B.) IkumIkum. Ex.: qa se Ixu:q Ikwa:gen

Inaq, he: ta IkumIkum---I will chew bones' heads, which are lean.

IkumIkumma, brittle (?) NII. (Ll.)

Ikum Ina, n. iron arrowhead. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Pa.)

Ikum Ina(a, n. pointed bone arrowhead. CII. (D.B.)

Ikun, v. to be deaf. SI. (Ll.) Ikunn. Ex.: q InuInuntu Ikun---my ears
 are deaf.

Ikun, v. to hold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea Ikun dum-ka Ikwea---she holds the
 kudu's horn. ea Ikun iki ke Ik"a---he holds it in his hand.

Ikun, n. name. CI. (Do.) Ex.: Ikun t*i*, to name.

Ikuq, n. son. s. Ikum a. SI. (B. early) Ikung.

Ikun, green. NII. (Ll.) Ikun.

Ikuna, v. to rub. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: q xeru: ko Ikuna le:---I rub myself,
 rubbing it in.

Ikunni, n. a certain stone. NII. (Ll.) Ikunni.

Ikunte, n. hair, s. Iku, Iku. SII. (D.B.)

Ikunti, n. bird. SI. (B. early)

Iku:nu, n. tobacco, snuff, s. Iku:. SIII. (D.B.)

Ikure, n. black tattoo marks on face, s. Ikore, Ikuri. CII. (D.B.)

Ikuli, n. clothing. NII. (Dk.) *u*ti**.

Ikuri, n. cut on forehead between brows, s. Ikure, Ikore. SIV. (D.B.)

Ikuri:, n. iron. SI. (B. early)

Ikurii, n. assembly. CI. (Do.)

Ikuri Inaq, Ikyri Ina, n. elbow. SV. ^{D.}(B.)

Ikurriq kwe, n. pipe made of cartridge case. CII. (D.B.)

Ikurru, v. to tear, break, scrape. SI. (B.) Ikuruwa. Ex.: Iau xa oa do*a*

a: Ikwa dom Ikuruwa ka a: ?---earth can it be, by which the child's
 throat has been scraped for me ? (Ll.) Ikurru, Ikurruwa, IkuIkurru.

hiq Ikho, he k"auki sa*q* ooko Ikurru---it (head) seems as if it

would not quickly break. o si ʷhiŋja ha ka ti e: siŋ ʷkurruwa, ha
 koʔoʔ ʷxā: ha ʷkurru ti e: ʷxarra---when we tied up the place that
 had been torn, it would again tear in another place. -ʷkha: a:
 tsi: ʷkuʷkurru -ʷkabba---the lion bit tearing the waterbag.

ʷkuru, v. to tremble, be violent. CII. (Schi.)

ʷkuru, n. chameleon. [Na. ʷkurup, lizard.] SI. (B.)

ʷkuru hoo, n. high fever, ʷkuruu, fever, shivering fit. CI. (Do.)

ʷkuruku, n. umbrellatop tree. CII. (D.B.)

-ʷkuru-ʷkuru, n. hail, sleet. SI. (Ll.) ʷkuruʷkuru, small hail. ʷkuru,
 ʷkuru, sleet.

ʷkusi, v. to look at. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ko ʷkusi ʷkā haa---I am looking
 at (you) to fetch you.

ʷkussibo:ken, v. to make water. SI. (B.) ʷkussibōken.

ʷkuten, v. to fall. SI. (B. early) ʷkuten.

ʷku-te-ʷlga^u, n. name of a mythical being who is unharmed by fire. SI.
 (Ll.) ʷku-te-ʷlga^u.

ʷkuthi, in sight of, in presence of. CI. (Do.)

ʷkutton, n. bone behind ear. SI. (Ll.) ʷkutton, pl. ʷkuʷkude. Ex.: ʷk^teen

ʷku ʷkai^zta ha ʷkutton o ʷkau---people hit his earbone with a stone.

ʷkutton ʷkauwi, n. sleet, s. ʷkuru ʷkuru. SI. (Ll.) ʷkutton ʷkauwi.

ʷku:we, v. to be shut, s. ʷkum. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʷku:we, ea ʷna:m---
 it (hand) is shut, it is open.

ʷkuʷkarabe, n. plant with large white flower. NII. (Ll.) ʷkuʷkarabe.

ʷkuʷkutton, v. to keep putting upon, to sprinkle, s. ʷku:. SI. (Ll.)

ʷkuʷkutton. Ex.: ha hā: k^wwaŋ, ha: ʷkuʷkutton ʷkwi o omwiŋ---it
 (the moth) used to do this, it talked to the man, while it kept
 sprinkling the man with lice.

ʷkuʷkuttonxu, s. ʷkoxu.
 ʷkuʷku:wa, v. to be bowed down with pain, s. ʷku:.

ʷkam, v. to take, fetch, pick up, used with v. of motion as to reach, go
to, down, off, s. ʷkan, ʷkamme:ŋ SI. (B.) ʷkam. Ex.: haŋ ʷku-g ʷne
 ʷkam ʷlaui a: ʷkwai:---he did take one egg. haŋ ʷne k^woaŋ u:i, haŋ
 ʷne ʷkam ʷnwa---he arose, he picked up the arrow. ha ʷkwaŋ siŋ
 ʷkam ʷha ti e:, ŋ ka ʷkweiten ʷku ʷkam ha-ga ʷkuiteŋ, i:---he did
 go to the place where I was used to fetch his eggs. ŋa ka ŋ ʷkau,
 ʷken tatten ʷkam ha---I wished that I should knock him down. ha
 ʷkaxai ko:gen ʷkau: ʷkam ʷk^wwa: te ko:---her other elder sister
 cut off the hartebeest's other thigh. ʷkam o:a---keep still, shut.

Ikam o:a a tu---keep thy mouth shut. (Ll.) Ikam, Ikum. Ex.: ha se
 Ikam Ikau i a: Ikwa i:---he will take one egg. Ikwa: kau Ikam toa Igoa
 ---the rain falls, taking away the flowers. Whai: Ikwan ine Ikwa:
 Ikam Ila Ixoe-ta ku:---the springbok travel going to all the places.
 SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he a {a Ikam te kolui---he is taking it to the wagon.
 SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e sa Iko Iho {a, e Ikam---he packs it into the bag,
 he carries it.

Ikam, Ikam, y. to be thirsty, s. sun, day. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: Ikam -igi, a
 -t(i, ka {a -u, ka tso ko -inu, ka se: Ikam---the sun rises, comes,
 (he) awakes, stands up, sees the sun. Ikam Igwa:---the sun declines
 afternoon. Ikam ka, Igu ka t(i---when thirsty, water drink. NII. (Ll.)
 Ikam. Ex.: Ikam ti Inau---the sun sets. Ikam tai Iko---sun's mother
 (is) a star. Ikam tanki na ti -debbi---another day I return. Ikam a
 ga{bo Jantje ti u---a past day Jantje went. Ikam a -iguwa---yester-
 day. Ikam a e Ikhe---to-morrow. Ikamma Inalna, Ikamma e---to-day.
 NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: Ikam o ha u Inau a Igabba---the sun will set at
 evening. Ikam wa tano a kwando---five days to the Kwando. Ikam khwi
 ---midday, sun is hot. Ikam Iwe:---afternoon. Ikam a kwe tsu n -igi
 ---the day after to-morrow. ma -Ikam---I am thirsty.

Ikam, n. striped hyena. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: Ikam Ikau ana---hyenas' tails
 these are (whisks made of huenas' tails.

Ikam, n. cheek, the lower part. NII. (Ll.) Ikam.

Ikamma, y. to take from, fin, go to, s. Ikam, Ikamma. SI. (B.) Ikamma. Ex.
 Ie:-g ine Ikamma ha ai to:i, hahā siq Iko:gen tā: ha---people take
 from him the ostrich, which he had espied lying. ha Ikwa: k"wan,
 ha siq Ikamma to:i ko:---he seems (as if) he had found another
 ostrich. (Ll.) Ikamma. Ex.: i Iku-g ine -i Ike tiq Ila ti e Ixara,
 au ha Iku-g ine i: Ikamma ti e: Ixara---we verily arrive at a dif-
 ferent place, while it does verily go to a different place.

Ikam/main, y. to carry, s. Ikammeq. SI. (Ll.) Ikummain. Ex.: hi oken-guke:

Ikam main Ikhe sa Ineiq---their fathers carrying reach home.

Ikam Ike, y. to break, chip. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: Ikam Ike ts[?]ama Inu---
 break a fowl's egg.

IkamIkam{a, n. a plant, Dicoma Capensis. CII. (D.B.)

Ikam, y. to place oneself. SI. (B.) Ikam. Ex.: hi: ine Ie:, hiq Ikan
 akki x---it of itself, it places itself nicely.

Ikam, y. to see. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: q tai, q ka Ikan ku:---I went, I saw

an ostrich.

ikan, v. to beat, be beaten. SIV. (D.B.) ~~EXX~~ Ex.: η kiá ke si ke ka ika

ikan---I do not want to be beaten.

ikanikan, n. plant, Ruellia species. CII. (D.B.)

ikwa:, v. to loosen, unload, get rid of, s. iko, ikoa. SI. (B.) ikua, ikwā.

Ex.: ha tattí e:, η a: k"wa k"auki s⁷ e ikwa ho u ikwiten au η uk"oe

---he thought that I was not loosening (the net) to take off the

eggs from my back. η a se ikwa: i⁷hiq u iui au η ukū ina:---I will

loosening take off the net from my shoulder. (LI.) ikua, ikwā. Ex.:

ha ha⁷ ine ikwa: i:, au ha ike wa ik⁷e---he unloosened (his load),

when he reached the people. η siq wa ikwa: xu: u ik^witen e: a

---I must go to get rid of the eggs.

-ikwa, v. to stick, go in with difficulty. SI. (LI.) ikua, ikwā. Ex.: hiq

ine iki le: iku ko: a:, hiq ine uk"oen ti e:, iku ko: k"auki -le

akken, ta: iku ko: iku -ikwa ikhe, iku ko:ken ka k"auki -le x---they

put the other into it (the fieldmouse skin), they saw that the other

did not go in well, for the other kept sticking, it did not go in.

ikwā, part of phrase k"auki iki ikwā, to hear finely (? have not got stuck,

s. -ikwa). SI. (LI.) ~~ikwa~~ ikua. Ex.: ts⁷a a: inun:tu k"auki iki ikwā,

ha kaq iku e---a thing whose ears hear finely it (porcupine) indeed is

ikwā:, v. to graze, go to seek food, s. ik"wa:, SI. (LI.) ikua. Ex.: he a

ikhwa unei nei uneiq, he he ikwā:, i:---they let the child stay at

home, and the went to seek food there. he se ixwerrija, ha se ikwā:,

he se he ikhwa:, o ha kaq ikwā: una---they (men) will lie in wait

for him, he (waterbull) will go to seek food, they will go to the

water, while he is grazing there.

ikwa:, v. to paint, adorn, write (?). SI (B.) ikwa ikwā iho, write (?).

[Kora xoa.] (LI.) ikua. Ex.: ikwi-la, ha ka ikwa: xhwarra o ika:---

the maiden, she paints the spring with 'rooiklip'. he ta ikwa: k"au

k"auten, i:---they adorn the young men with it.

ikwā:, ikwa, v. to be pregnant, be ill, lie down. SI. (LI.) ikua. Ex.:

~~ikwi-xaxxhaxxkaxxk~~ u ko: a sa η do: a uk"oen, ti e:, ikwi-la do: a

ikwā:, i:, u se do: a uk"oen ikwi a: s⁷o do: a se sé ikwi-la---you

must see that the girl is pregnant, you must look what man seems to

be coming to the girl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ikwā i go: kwi---people are

ill with coughing. zu o t⁷a, ku ikū ikwā---people are ill and are

lying down.

lkwa, y. to go out, move, pull apart, divide. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: be ka lkwa a, e ka lkau^u epwōsa---a man goes out, and knocks down a jackal.

SII. (D.B.) ~~III.~~ Ex.: η lkwa η-ka lk"a---I move my hand. ~~XXXXX~~ ~~XI~~

~~XCII.~~ (D.B.) Ex.: ka lhu ko {s a lun lkwa:, a lxo lkum, a ma, kwe

Hexaba lgwi) lkwa-lkwa:, "a-tu lgwiba {s"---then the white man took (hold) and pulled for them and pulled asunder (the rope) and

said, as the Bushman captain divided the rope, "you take the rope."

^{~lkwa,} lkwa, y. to wet, to wash with fruit, to sneeze, blow (the nose), n. a cold.

SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n lk"^{na}oo ka, lkwa ko i ko, n lk"^{na}oo---I work, (dress) the skin, wet it is, as I work. NII. (LI.) lkua. Ex.: lkam tanki n

a lkwa, na ti lki wa^{na}, ta lkam e, na ti lkua lkwa, ta ti lki maka

lne-e---another day I have cleansed myself, I smoke Indian hemp,

but to-day I have not cleansed myself, I smoke tobacco only. lkua,

to sneeze. lno^o lkua, to blow the nose. lkua, a cold.

-lkwa, lkwa:, y. to live, stay at. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η -lkwa lga:denklu:f

---I live at Donkerskloof. η epwō -lkwa -ki e---my son lives here.

NI. (D.B.) Ex.: lnwi o ok"wi, "te ka lkwa ko lkwa:, -lki ko lkwa:"

---the Moon says, "he shall be ill and live, die and live".

-lkwa, y. to sprout, s. lkwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a lnā, lnā, lnā:, i -lkwa,

a -kei a lnu taxa---water (the plant), water, water, it sprouts as big as this.

lkwa, n. child, girl, boy, used as young, s. lgwa, young. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.:

du^udu a #koa ti lkwa---people dance for the girl. a ko lkwana u si

-lkam---you have two children. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: si lkwa naman

lo:kwe ho tama---she a child to the Nama did not bear. lneba ti ka

lkwa, tire au:ma, lkun kwe.---this one is a child, ^I am an old man,

grown-up. lkwaba -keiba, lkwaba lk"are, lkwa^mt^mera lk^mat^mera---a big

boy, a little boy, two boys. xum{a -lki ko lnu kwe -te:, lkwa{a

lnu:} lokwe -ⁱⁿnu---one cow by the shed stands, the calf (child)

by the shed lies. lhu lkwabem-di -ⁿkui{a---a young white man's wagon.

lkwadzi -t{e, lkwadzi nama kwe ko -ha:, debi tama---the children

work, the children with the Nama stay, do not return. lkwane lkōō

tama---children do not smoke. CI. (Do.) lkwa lgwa, baby.

lkwaⁱ, n. name, s. lkwi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lkwa: taa ?---name what ? (what is your name ?)

lkwa, n. boar, wild pig. NI. (D.B.)

do chase him. haŋ inou ruku ba:ʔi i kwa:gen---he (moon) races up to the clouds. (Ll.) i kuagen, emph. i kuakaken. Ex.: ~~ixikwaixikwa~~ i khwa:--ka i kwa:gen i ne i hiŋ sa:---the rain's clouds come out. he i kiiki kau: i khwa:, he i khwa:--ka i kwa:kaken i hiŋ i:---they (sorcerers) make fall the rain, and the rain's clouds come out in consequence. ŋ i ne ti:, ti e:, i kwa:gen s?o, a---I think that a cloud seems to be here. iten i kwa:gen, i i nwaŋaŋ i hiŋ, o ti e: i i gaŋa siŋ---we make clouds, our liver goes out, when we sit in the shade. i ta i kwa:gen, i i gaugen i ne i khu: i khu:, o hiŋ ta: i ka ti e:, i kum a: i k?e i xa: i ko: e i ki i a: in we make cloud, our blood is smoking, for it feels that mist is that which people are shooting at us.

i kwaho, v. to take down. Cl. (Do.)

i kwai:ʔ, v. to go into bushes for shelter. Sl. (Ll.) i kwai, i kwai. Ex.: au i siŋ ka, i i e i neiŋ, ha i ku i xe i gwe i kho i au i neiŋ, he i i ku-g i ne i kwai:ʔ siŋ, au i siŋ ta, i i e i neiŋ, he i i ku-g i ne i kwai:ʔ i gwe siŋ i neiŋ---when we had intended to go to the hut, he (rain) keeps us away opposite to the hut, and we go into the bushes, when we had intended to go home, and we go into the bushes opposite the hut.

i kwai:ʔ, i kwai:ʔja, v. to resemble, be like, n. appearance. Sl. (Ll.) i kwai, i kwai:ʔja. Ex.: u i ku se a hi, i se i k"oen ts?a a: i ahi s?o: i k?ou: wa a, ha i ku i kwai:ʔ kwokwaŋ a i kwi---you should allow us to look at the thing which sits upon this saltpan, it strongly resembles a person. haŋ i nau: i k"e: ko:, o ha i k"oen ha, haŋ k"auki i kwai:ʔja i kwi, ta: ha i ku i xarrase i kwai:ʔja, ts?a a: i xarra---at one time when he looked at it, it was not like a person, but it was different looking, a different thing. i khwageŋ i ne bai:ten i khi: ha, hiŋ i ne di: i kwa:ʔten, o he i kwai:ʔ i ki i xwonnija---the rain lightens killing them (girls), they become stars, for their appearance has been changed.

i kwai, v. to pass. Sl. (D.B.) Ex.: u ka i kwai i kha kwe---they pass to the water.

i kwai:ʔ, i kwai:ʔ, n. scent, smell. Sl. (B.) i kuai, i kuai. Ex.: ŋ i ku i ka:ken tutum i, ŋ siŋ i ku i kou i gaue i naiŋ i kwai:ʔ, au ŋ i nonu, ta ŋ i kwan ka i ka:o-g i ni wai-ta i kwa:gen, he: hi taŋ soeŋ i kwai:ʔ---I go in the dark feeling, that I may smelling seek the house's scent with my nose, for I smelling perceive the springbok bones, as they give out a fat smell. (Ll.) i kwai, emph. i kwai n. i kwai. Ex.: he k"auki

ka, ha kwai[~] se llnal[~]na sa:, o sa: k[~]auki lã khul[~]khurruwa, ta: ts[~]a
 iki llnau:, haq ki tku:ken ta:, i kwai[~]n llnell[~]ne: ha, i kwai[~]n iki
 kōain ha---they do not want his (the hunter's) scent to come upon the
 eland, until the eland is cut to pieces, for a thing is thus when it
 lies dying, our scent comes to it, our scent makes it lean. au lke-

ta lka:gen k[~]auki lhammi: {o:-lōa kwai[~], {o:-lōaŋ iki: hī lī:---
 if women do not fear the 's scent, the ... kills their hearts.

kwai[~], kwai[~]ten, kwai[~]i, n. biceps muscle (on humans), 'Biltong' flesh.

SI. (LL.) kwai, kwai[~]ten, kwai[~]i. Ex.: o si: ka sī se hā: lnaū,
 siten ka iki lhiŋ kwai[~]i lkei, e kwai ta-ā, si lku:gen, xu: tu ha
 ---when we intend to eat the hare, we take out the 'biltong' flesh
 yonder, which is human flesh, we leave it, we throw it away.

kwai:~i, y. to be unpleasant, nasty, weak. SI. (LL.) kwai[~]-i, kwai[~]-i.

Ex.: ha lne hī: ha lkoikoŋ, he lku-g lne kwai[~]i, hīŋ k[~]auki lne
 twai[~]i---he must eat old food, which is nasty, it is not sweet.
 akken tī:, ŋ l[~]k[~]alk[~]a taŋ ti e:, he o:a da: he, ta: ŋ l[~]k[~]alk[~]a do:a
 lku-g lne kwai:~i:---thou dost think my hands feel as they used to
 do, but my hands have become weak. ti lku-g lne kwai:~i:ja ka---
 thing continue to be unpleasant to me.

kwai[~]i, kwai[~]aŋ, y. to broil, cook on hot stones. SI. (LL.) kwai[~]-i:.

Ex.: kwai[~]-aŋ, kwai[~]-a- Ex.: lgitan lne lī: lkhwa:-ka xoro, hīŋ
 lne kwai[~]i: lkhwa:-ka xoro-ka eŋ---the sorcerers cut up the water
 bull, they broil the water bull's flesh. kwai[~]aŋ-ka eŋ---flesh
 cooked with hot stones. hī se lã toi, hī se kwai[~]a----they will
 cut up the ostrich, they will broil.

kwai:iten, y. to scratch, itch, sing (ears). SI. (LL.) kwai[~]i-ten,

kwai[~]iten, kwai[~]iten. Ex.: haq ki tā:, ti tā:, ti e:, ti taŋ omwiŋ
 tsi: ha, haq k[~]auki kwai:iten---even if he feels, that it seems, kh
 that a louse is biting him, he does not scratch. ha lku, hīŋ e: ta
 ku, lkuiku au i, he i lne kwai iten lkiiki, he i ta ti---its hair
 is that which pricks us, and we scratch the place. kwai:iten

kwai[~]-iten, to itch, scratch. kwai:~i-ten, to sing (as one's ears).

kwainkwain, n. pl. ants. SI. (LL.) kwainkwain. Ex.: kwainkwain e:

l[~]na l[~]k[~]a, siten lne ta l[~]kokenl[~]koken---ants which live in the valley
 we call

kwaiten, always, usual, usually. SI. (LL.) kwaiten, kweiten. Ex.: hī

se-g lne lgwe:eten l[~]hi siŋ hī kwaiten lgwe:etenlgwe:eten lkei hī---

they shall sail along upon their footprints, which they always sailing along are following. ha ka di ikweiten k"auki e---his usual deed it is not.

ikwai¹ikwa¹rri, n. stomach of bird or animal. SI. (Ll.) ikwai¹ikwarri. Ex.:
ikwai¹ikwa¹rri-ta tūq---the stomach's skin.

ikwa:¹kaken, s. ikwa:gen, cloud.

ikwa:kadi, v. to be disgusted. NII. (Dk.) ^{wa:kadi}.

ikwa¹ken, v. to say hastily, s. ikwaq. SI. (Ll.) ikwaken. Ex.: q iku-g
ine dau¹ko ikwa¹ken, t¹weq arro:ko u se---I did going along say
hastily, the things should come.

ikwakka, v. to dress (skin), rub making soft. SI. (Ll.) ikwakka, ikwakken.
Ex.: ha ine ik"ao koro tu, he, q ikoetuka: the ikwakken
koro tūtū, -hī ikwakken hī, -hī tum hī---he skinned the jackals, and
my grandmothers dressed the jackals' skins, they dressed them, they
sewed them. i ta tum ie: i ik"a au -tōa, tū a: ikwakka, ha ikwaq e
---we sew our finger into a cover (?), a skin which has been rubbed
and made soft it is.

ikwakken¹i, v. to withhold from, stint. SI. (Ll.) ikwa¹ikwakken-i. Ex.: he
tiken e:, hi siq ikwakken¹i ika:gen, i:, au hiq tatti, hi ta #nuturu
aken---therefore they withheld (the fat) from the women, for they
thought, they said the #nuturu was beautiful.

ikwamman¹a, n. name of the Mantis' son-in-law, a being seen in the rainbow
the husband of the Porcupine, s. ikwa:. SI. (B.) ikwammana. (Ll.)
ikwamman-a.

ikwa:¹q, ikwa:¹q, v. to scold, s. ikwa:¹ken. SI. (B.) ikwan. Ex.: q a ine
lla: ikwa:¹q ikiiki: toi a: q a la: ha, au ha k"auki ine oa ke au
ikwiten---I went to scold at the ostrich to which I went, when she
did not get up for me from the eggs. (Ll.) ikuan, ikwan. Ex.: iten
ikwa:¹q iku ko:, ik"e:ja---we scold someone, rebuke him. tatakən

x ikwa:¹q q, ti e:, q kwan ikwei da:, o q k"au iku #gou:wa---father
scolded me, because I had spoken, I had not been silent.

ikwan, s. kwan to do thus.

ikwa:ni, n. hair. SV. (D.B.)

ikwannan, ikwarra¹n, n. sparrow. SI. (Ll.) ikwan¹nan.

ikwanxu, n. hunting leopard, cheetah. SI. (B.) ikwanxu, emph. ikwanxuken.

Ex.: ikwanxuken ihaq o: ikwanxu la:iti---the hunting leopard mar-
ries the female hunting leopard. ikwanxu e iku---two hunting leo-
pards. (Ll.) ikwanxu, ikwanxu. Ex.: ^{ika}ka ike inwa:¹ ikwa:nxu tū:

the Bushmen wear the cheetah's skin.

ikwarran[~]i, v. to eat dried (meat). SI. (B.) ikwarran-i. Ex.: η do[~]a
ikwarran[~]i en, he ka iku[~]i:---I was obliged to eat dried flesh,
which was hard.

ikwarre, n. a tall fruit tree of which the fruit is boiled and eaten.

NII. (LI.) ikuarre.

ikwa[~]rri, n. scrap of skin, dirt. SI. (LI.) ikwarri, emph. ikwarriten.

Ex.: ikwa[~]rri-ka ti opwa e:, i houruken iki lhiη he o ikhwiη ikhwiη
---a little bit of skin it is, we throw it out to the dogs. haη ikau:
-ikum: -a:, haη inum: ikho -a:, haη ikhwa: -a:, he ha ko[~]m: ha
inu: aη-ka ikwa[~]rri, haη inau:, ha inu: aη-ka ikwa[~]rriten inna -a:, haη
ik[~]e: ik[~]e ika[~]a: ha a: ikhwiη---she cuts off the meat, she holds the
meat in her mouth, she chews the meat, and she sucks off her knee's
dirt, she does this when her knee's dirt is with the meat, she tells
the people to catch for her the dog.

ikwasi, together, with. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko kwe[~]a se, ine tame iko
i a, a iku ikwasi xam-di hai kwe lo: kwa i, inu kwe si inu ikwasi

---a man marries a woman, so he seizes her, into his village takes
her, in the hut they sit together.

ikwa:sisa, n. daughter, sister. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: Maxas kes ti ga ikwa:
Csisa boxu a---old Maxas' daughter is Boxu a. Xanni u lga ikwa:sisa
ko debi ini kwe, kurixas kwe---Anni u's sisters have gone home thi
way, to Kurixas.

ikwa[~]ten, ikwa[~]tten, ikwa[~]t[~]ti, n. star, cloud. SI. (B.) ikuaten, ikwaten,
~~xxx~~ ikuatti. emph. kwataken. Ex.: ikwa[~]t[~]ti, star, cloud. ikhaη ine
di: ikwaten---the lion becomes a star. kwataken e ikha:---the star
is a lion. (LI.) ikuatten, emph. ikuattā, pl. ikuā-ikuatten. Ex.:
ikwa[~]tten ka inau:, o he: ina: kwatten, o ikwa[~]tta: tatten ik[~]u:i
igwa: xu---Bushmen do this, when they see a star, when the star fal
from the sky. haη iku-g ine kak[~]ka, ti e:, Nike iku se ikoaken di
ikwa[~] ikwa[~]tten---she said that the people should henceforth become
stars. kwatten-ikou:gen---Star-body, a name for Canopus.

ikwa t[~]aa, v. to be able. CI. (Do.) ikwa chaa.

ikwa[~]tten, n. a poisonous insect. SI. (LI.) ikuatten, pl. ikuā ikuatten.

Ex.: ikwa[~]tten, haη iku te ta ik[~]au, ik[~]au e: t[~]ainja, haη i[~]xamki e
igau[~]oken, haη ts[~]i i, haη iki ha inu inuntu---the, it is in
the ground, earth which is soft, it also is poison, it bites, it has

antennae.

lkwa: xu, n. sheep & goats, small stock. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: pi:t lkwa: si

lkwa: xu---Piet herds the sheep and goats.

lkwa lgo: {a, n. curculionid. CII. (D.B.)

lkwa { lkwa i { nja, v. to be quick, possibly to be unloosened, s. lkwa: . SI.

(LI.) lkwa { lkwa i { nya. Ex.: ||khā: { ||nau: , ||k"e: a: , ha ká ha hā: i, haŋ

||nau: , ||kōiŋ ki saŋ lxo: wa, haŋ lku di: ||kōiŋ, o ha ka ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~

didi: , ||kōiŋjaŋ lku le: kui k"wa lkwa { lkwa i { nja, o há ka ha hā: i---

the lion does this, (at) the time at which he wants to eat us, he does

this, although the sun is high, he affects the sun with his doings,

the sun does set (as if unloosened) quickly, when he wants to eat us.

^alkwa { lkwa rra, v. to come ~~quickly~~ gently, s. lkwerre. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ i a:

siŋ lkwa { lkwa rra l'hiŋ s' a: ti i e---he there behind was the one who

gently came out of the place there behind.

lkwa { lkwa rre, n. probably scraps, s. lkwa { rri. SIA (LI.) lkwa { kua { kua rre. Ex.:

lk' eten lku-g lne a á ha á: , lkwa { lkwa rre---the people gave her

meat, scraps (?).

lkwe: , lkwe { lkwe, v. to strike with a stone. SI. (B.) lkwe { lkwe. Ex.: hiŋ

lkwe { lkwe ho ||kuttēn ||kuttēn---they striking break off stone knives.

(LI.) lkwe. Ex.: hiŋ lkwe: au lkau ko: ---they strike (breaking off)

with another stone. hiŋ lne lkwe: ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~ doro, hiŋ lne lkwe

lki ||kei li---they strike the tinderbox, they strike lighting fire.

lkwe, v. to be crowded, s. lkweha. CI. (Do.) to be full. CII. (D.B.)

-lkwe: . Ex.: {u} kwe toxo, {u} a -lkwe: ---put it in the pot, the
pot is full.

lkwe, lkwe: , lkwe, v. to be thus, be so, often used adverbially, s. lkwe { i.

SI. (B.) lkwe, lkwe, lkwe. Ex.: i lkwaitēn lku lkwe, itēn lkwaitēn

lku l'xwi: ---we always are so, we always are ugly. ŋ doʒa ka lkarri

k"aua lkwe---I think that an old person is not thus. haŋ lkwe: da

haŋ #e: , hiŋ e: ha lham si lku lkuitēn---he thus does, he thinks th

he truly must return. hŋ l'xwi a: a, ha a: siŋ gumma ha xoa, ha a:

siŋ lkwe: u, ha lku a: lwa: sa, ta: ha xu ||kwaŋ siŋ lkwe, haŋ siŋ

lkwe: da, haŋ #kakken---that man here, he is the one who had threat

ened his mother, he was the one who was so, he was the one who had

come back, his face was just so, he did thus, he spoke. ha siŋ

k"waŋ ||nai: ŋ-ka to: i, ta to: i ta lkwe: k"wa, au ha: e ||nai: ŋ-ka to: i

---it looked like a house's ostrich, for an ostrich does so when it

is a house ostrich. η lku-g lne lkwē: k"wa, ~~xxxxxxx~~ lka: η lhaiten
 s⁷a: au lga:---I did so, I limping came by night. llnai η -ta to:i lkwai
 e: ka lkui:ten lla korrekorre, ta: ha ga lkwē: lki, au ha ga to:i
 la:itija se ta:ē---the house ostriches ^{is that which} ~~are those who~~ returns in the
 evening, for he does so, that his ostrich wife may go out. llo:i η
 k"oa lku lkwē: lkwai⁷ja, au siten lku lele:ta lnei⁷nei---the sun
 must have done so, while we were in the huts. a ka η ka lkwē: ku---
 thou dost say so (agree). (Ll.) ^{ikue} lkwē: lkwē. Ex.: ha ka lkwē, ha
 k"auki k"wa ^{thannuwa}---he is like this, he does not act nicely. ha η
 lkwē: da, ~~k'xxxxxx~~ ha η ^{ti}:---she does thus, she thinks. η a lne lkwē:
 ta⁷ta η ---I felt like this, felt pain.

lkwe:, y. to lead. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: opwa a lkwe: kolui lki---the boy is
 leading the wagon here.

lkwe:, old, old male, SI. (Ll.) lkwē, ~~xt~~ pl. lkwē⁷lkwē⁷ten, lkuē⁷lkuē⁷ten.
 Ex.: lne lka: η ka lkhi: lkwe:---take my old cap. ts⁷a de lno do⁷a
 ā:, oa k"auki ta lkwē:ī lkwā:, ha lki sa: hu ā: lgo⁷e lkwe:, u se
 kwā η xarra ti lka lho ha---what is the matter that father does not do
 as usual, he brings you an old (lean) tortoise, (that) you may put it
 to roast. η -sukē lhi η , au ka do⁷a lkweiten lku lhammi lkwagen lkwe:
 ---I sprang away, for I had always been afraid of the old he-rhino-
 ceros. wai-ta gwai e:, hi lku lkhe: ta:, hs e: wai lkwē⁷lkwē⁷ten---
 the male springbok are those which stand there, they are old spring-
 bok rams. t⁷wē η lkwē⁷lkwē⁷ten sa⁷ η lha⁷mma lkwā⁷ -kaueja hi i:---the
 old he-springboks will first approach us there.

lkwe:, n. child, s. lkwa. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: lkwe sa ha ma---the child
 comes to her mother.

lkwe:, lkwē, n. quagga, horse. NII. (Ll.) lkuē, lkuē.

lkwe, n. a plant, Scilla species, of which the root is eaten roasted.

NI. (D.B.)

lkwē, n. pith of tree. NII. (Ll.) lkuē. Ex.: me lnwerre lka η ti lu lkwē⁷
 ---my country's trees contain pith.

lkwē, n. snake. NIII. (D.B.)

lkwe:, n. trap. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lkwe: a lkhā---a trap for game.

lkwe, n. shinbone, s. lkwē⁷lkwē⁷ten. SII. (D.B.)

lkwe, not, s. lkwa, lkwī. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma lkwe si η li⁷ondzo, ma lkwe
 sa-a lku---I have not seen Li⁷ondzo, I have not heard his name.

lkwede, y. to pretend. CI. (Do.)

lkweha, v. to be full, s. lkwe, to be crowded. CI. (Do.)

lkwehe, v. to be anxious. CI. (Do.)

lkwe[~]i, v. to do so, do thus, variation of lkwe[~], lkwe. SI. (B.) lkwe[~]i.

Ex.: η lkwaη ka u lku lkwe[~]i lkā: ks au lkaxai---I thought that you would do so for me to sister. (Ll.) lkwe[~]i, lkue[~]i, lkwe[~]i. Ex.: ha lkho siη tai: lk[~]oen lxoe, ti e: lxoe lkwe[~]i u, i---he seems to have gone to look at the place, whether the place is like this. lxuru do[~]a ka lku lkwe[~]i k[~]o---the crow always does thus. hiη ine lga[~]bbeten i he, ti e:, lkhwa: se lkwi lkwi, ha kau:, i:---they threw it away at the place where the rain shall do thus, it shall fall.

lkwe[~]i, n. loin. SI. (B.) lkoe[~]i.

lkwei, n. smell, scent, s. lkwai. SI. (B.) Ex.: u se ts[~]au lhiη u η lkwai

lkwai, he η siη e lkha: i:, he lki lkha: lkwei---you shall milk out my breasts with which I was a lion, they have lion's smell.

lkweiten, v. to do always, do usually, used as always, often, s. lkwai

ten. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha lham lkweiten di la:---he truly always fights.

η lkweiten lku a: k[~]we: lu:---I am accustomed to drink brack water.

(Ll.) lkweiten. Ex.: lkuko lkweiten lku lhanhan lahisiη -lk[~]ou:---

the other one was always dwelling upon the pan.

lkweiten, v. to fill in, close, s. lkwe, lkweha. SI. (B.) lkweiten. Ex.:

laun lku-g ine lkweiten η lnw[~]-ka ā:, au hiη tattī, η lku lkurru:

hi au laū---ground filled in my feet's flesh, as I pressed them on the ground.

lkwei[~] lkwa[~]r-re, n. pl. stomachs, s. lko:ā[~]. SI. (B.) lkwei[~] lkwarre.

lkweη, lkwe:n, v. to call to, give orders. SI. (B.) lkwe[~]n. Ex.: he ti hiη

e:, lkulku ka-g ine lxai:ti s[~]e η, i:, au hi tattī e: η a tuko a:

dau[~]ko lkweη---therefore the shoes followed me, because they felt

that I was the one who going along gave orders. (Ll.) lkwe[~]n. Ex.:

lkukoken lkwe:n lkauken---the other calls after the children.

lkweη, v. to make a screen of grass. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n lkweη---I make

a screen of grass.

lkweη, lkwenja, v. to dip up (water), s. lkwiη. I SI. (B.) lkwenya. (Ll.)

lkue[~]n. Ex.: i ta lla: lkweη, i akkenxa se lhiη lkhwa:---we go

to dip up, we take out the water nicely.

lkwe:n[~]ki-i, n. blue crane. SII. (D.B.)

lkweri, v. to curse. CI. (Do.)

lkwerre, v. to praise. SI. (Ll.) lkuerre. Ex.: he: tiken lkwaη e:, lka[~]gen

k"auki lkwerre ha i:, o lka:kaken lkwa:q ta: ka ti e:, ha k"auki
lgum: #hannuwa lka:gen a:---therefore it is, the women do not praise
him, for the women feel that he does not roar well for the women.

lkwerre, n. ground squirrel, Sciurus selosus. SI. (Ll.) lkuerre.

lkwerrelkwerre, v. to rub. SI. (Ll.) lkuerrelkuerre. Ex.: a-g lne llnau:,
ha lkwerrelkwerre siq llna, au ha tsaxai:tji, a-g lne lkauken?i ha-g
lna:---thou shakt do this, he sits rubbing at his eyes there, thou
must strike at his head.

lkwerri, v. to steal towards, s. lxwerre. NII. (Ll.) lkuerri. Ex.: lxwe e
goi-ru tsema ta lkwerri n?am---lxwe was a little lizard and stole
towards the ostrich.

lkwerri, n. paxwax. SI. (Ll.) lkuerri. Ex.: q k"auki #enna ti e:, whai:-ta
lkwerri lnu e, haq lkoe lkhe -a, haq lkou: ta lkwa---I do not know
whether springbok paxwax it be, it is in the flesh, it lies along
the bone.

lkwerriten, lkwerrija, v. to writhe (with pain), s. kwirri. SI. (B.)
lkwerriya. Ex.: aken lku a: k"auki se ta:~e: ha: a, au a lku-g lne
lkwerri:ja llna llnaiq au a-g lnwa-ka li---thou art the one who can-
not walking feed thyself, for thou must writhe about at the house
on account of thy foot's burn. (Ll.) lkuerriya, lkwerriten. Ex.: q
a k"auki @pwain, o-g q doim:, o kaq lkwerrija llna---I could not
sleep because of my throat, for I (lay) writhing there. i tsaxaiten
ta lku lhaq, i lku-g lne lkwerriten?i au hi ta lku:ilku:i---our eye
became closed, we writhe (with pain) on account of their burning.

lkwerriten-lkwerriten, n. a certain large tree found in kloofs. SI. (Ll.)
lkuerritenlkuerriten. Ex.: ha ha? lne lk?atten lkhe llna lkwerriiten
lkwerriten---he trotted up to the tree.

lkwe(i, n. plant, Marsilia macrocarpa ^{CH.} (D.B.)

lkwete, v. to rub. SV. (D.B.)

lkweten, lkweikweten, n. legs, calves of legs. SI. (Ll.) lkweten, lkweiten
lkweikweten, lkweikweeten. Ex.: hi siq lele lkhoa he lkweten,
lhouden lnwalnwa---they keep putting in their legs, locust's feet.
i ta di akken lhout lnwalnwa, lkweikweten, he tiken e:, lxam-ka
lk?e ta lkaiten kui nai?nai?n hi---we take care of the locusts'
feet, the legs, these are what the Bushman beat making them soft.
q a lk'am: q lkwaikweeten au lxauka se derri hi---I feel a sensa-
tion in my calves, when blood is going to run down them. lkweten

enjan e, hi ta !nūinjan iku e---the calf (?), meat it is, ligament it is.

!kwe^z i ga kjuke, ~~x~~. an old man. SIIa. (Dk.) !kwe^z i ga -euke.

!kwe!kwe, v. to fill, s. !kwe, !kweha. CI. (Do.)

!kwe!kwer-ri, n. fruit tree and its fruit eaten by the !kuŋ. NII. (LI.)

!kue!kuerri.

!kwe iku, v. to pack up. SIV, (D.B.) Ex.: o api ha !gwai !ho, ha !kwe iku !muma, a !xei---old Api packs into the bag, he packs up tobacco, slings it on.

!kwi:, v. to give (in exchange). SI. (LI.) !kui, !kwi. Ex.: !kuko: !ne !xamki á ha á: !nwa:, au han tattí, ha ka !kuko: se !kwi: ha au !nwa: !ga:to!ga:to:, !kuko: se !kwi: ha á au !ga:to!ga:to---the other also gives him arrows, for he feels, he wishes the other shall give him in exchange arrows' poison, the other shall give him in exchange poison. u k"auki saŋŋ !kwi: ŋ, he u se !kwx !kan !ka: !hoa ke au ŋ-ŋ-ka !nwa: !gwara opwa ko:---you would not give to me, that you might holding put for me alongside of my arrows another little arrowhead.

!kwi, v. to show. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madzwinŋki a !kalle t(ake e a !kwi ne misis---Madzwinŋki has dug out this nest to show to Missis.

!kwi, v. to do, in phrase !kwe:i !kwi, to do thus. SI. (LI.) !kwi. Ex.: !khwa: se !kwe:i !kwi, ha kau:---rain shall do thus, it shall fall.

!kwi, v. to reach, arrive at. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: u na saa ti johannesbur, k"auo, u !kwi busman kamp ti k"auo---they leave Johannesburg in the twilight, they reach Bushman camp in the twilight.

!kwi, v. to open. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a !ke:, ku !am, re ku +kwi ka--- shut (it), fasten (it), I open (it) . . .

!kwi, v. to speak, have a chat with. CI. (Do.)

!kwi, num. one, [Na. !gui.] ,each other, some. NI. (D.B.) each other. Ex.: sa !ke a !kwi !na: si---they hold each others' arms. NIII. (D.B.) some. Ex.: !kwi me ta, !kwi !ka!ka---some little ones, some big ones. CII. (D.B.) one. Ex.: +noa)a !kwi, !noare !kam---one stone, two stones. t(ara ko _ha, / !kim !huba i, !kwim !gaudamaba i:--- the two came, one was a white man, one was a Klip kafir. !kwi) !xo)a ra ko !ku---one gemsbok cow I killed.

!kwi, thin. NII. (LI.) !kui.

!kwi:, n. porcupine. SII. (D.B.)

lkwi, n. bird, vulture. SI. (B.) lkwi, lkui, vulture. Ex.: ha siŋ ʔxau
 kui k"waŋ lkwi:---he did fly like a vulture. (LI.) lkwi, lkui. Ex.:
 ha ʔni: ʔke-ta lkwi:, lkwi: e: ha: ʔki ʔke---he saw mens' vultures,
 vultures which where eating men. (at Museum) lkui, bearded vulture,
Gypatus barbatus Crw. SII. (D.B.) ʔlkwi, lkwi: pl. lkwiŋ, lkwinjen,
 bārd. Ex.: ʔlkwi ʔkhōu, lkwiŋ ʔkhōuŋ ʔnai---the bird flies, many
 birds fly. ʔlkwi ʔpwa---a little bird. lkwinjen ʔu---two birds.
 lkwiŋ e: myri---vultures eat goats. SIIe. (An.) ʔlkwiŋ, bird.

ʔlkwi, not, s. ʔkwe, ʔkwa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʔlkwi saa---you do not hear.
 ʔku de ʔlkwi txa---a Bushman woman does not shoot. ʔku ʔgai ʔ
 ʔlkwi m ʔau, ʔlkwi gu ʔau---red Bushmen do not eat fish, do not
 touch fish.

lkwi, n. ear, s. ʔyi, ʔyhi. NI. (D.B.) sing. & dual lkwi, pl. ʔkwisi. Ex.
 ha kei lkwi ʔtsa ʔ---the horse has two ears. zu ʔkwisi---peoples'
 ears. tem ko ʔtsa m ʔkisi---then I heard with my ears. NIII. (D.B.)
 Ex.: a ʔlkwi---thy ear.

lkwi:, n. smoke. SII. (D.B.)

lkwi, v. to kick. CI. (Do.)

lkwiŋa, v. to address, speak to. SI. (LI.) lkuiya. Ex.: k"auki lkwiŋa i
 ʔpwai ʔhi---do not address our father-in-law.

lkwiŋe, to be enough, enough, once only. CI. (Do.) lkwiye.

lkwiŋohwa, together. CI. (Do.) lkwiŋohwa.

lkwiŋ, v. to dip up, lade, fill (water), s. ʔkweŋ. SI. (B.) lkwiŋ. Ex.:

~~sonde:ja~~ sonde:ja s⁷a: ʔku lkwiŋ k"oā ʔkoa ŋ, ta ŋ k"auki taŋ ŋ
 se tā:ē k"oā ŋ---the sons shall lade out, letting me drink sitting
 for I do not want walking to make myself drink. (LI.) lkuiŋ. Ex.:
 siten ʔne lkwiŋ toe-ta ʔkuiten au ʔkwa:---we fill ostrich eggshells
 with water.

lkwiŋlkwiŋ, n. entrails. SI. (LI.) lkuiŋ-lkuiŋ. Ex.: he ha di: ʔnessa:ra
 lkwiŋlkwiŋ, ʔi:, di: ʔhau: ʔi:---and she worked (with) a mouse's entrails
 made a thong of them.

lkwirri, v. to writhe, s. ʔkwerri. SI. (LI.) lkuiŋri, lkuiŋriya. Ex.:
 ha lkwirri au ʔgau:ʔoken---she writhed on account of the poison.
 ha ʔne lkwirri:ja ʔna ʔneiŋ---he writhes with pain at home.

lkwiŋsa, lkwiŋas, n. name. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkunŋkwe ko ʔo:, ko lkwiŋsa kau
 ---a man dies, the name lives. lkwiŋas uwa haʔ, ti ʔkun)-tis lkwiŋas

uwa ha[?], [~]lxwā e temme---a name it has (baby), my daughter's name it has, [~]lxwā it is called.

lkwisa, n. a food plant, looking like a potatoe, but is a capsule with two beans. CII. (D.B.)

lkwi-sa, short-horned. SI. (Ll.) [~]lkwi-ssā. Ex.: whai: a: tata lkha: ha, ha e lkwi-sa---the springbok which father killed, it was short-horned.

lkwisiq, n. pl. berries. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma te: lkwisiq---I pick berries (of the musivi plant).

lkwi: tā[~]tā[~], lkwi: tā[~]:, v. to cross, stretch out. SI. (B.) [~]lkwi tā[~]tā[~]. Ex.: ha:-g ine ko:aq ihin, ^{-g me}hā: tā[~]tā[~]: ha tē, haq ine lkwi: tā[~]tā[~]: ha tē, ti e: ha-g inu k"au [~]saq ta:ē---he arises, he stretches out his thighs, h crossing stretches out his thighs, (to feel) whether he can walk. (Ll.) [~]lkui tā[~]. Ex.: ha [~]lkwa[~]sq lkwi: tā[~]: -ā [~]lkwa: e---she stretches out this leg.

[~]lkwi[~]ten, n. pl. 'ostrich veldschoen', the skin covering the foot. SI. (B.) ~~lkwi[~]ten~~. [~]lkwi[~]ten. Ex.: ha [~]ka [~]lnwainwa se [~]lahi te [~]lkwi:ten, (to:i-ta [~]!kuken), au ha tattī, ha [~]lnwainwa ine [~]lkwain---he thinks his feet must be in 'ostrich veldschoen', because his feet become strong.

lkwixa, only, s. lkwi, one. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: lai-kwe lkwixa hutitu ko i, [~]i [~]lgwa ha[~]---the Aikwe only (as far as) Lihutitu are, we go down to there. k"au kwe lkwixa kuru---a man only does it.

lkwi[~]lkwi[~]ten, v. not to be afraid, not to be deterred by. SI. (Ll.) [~]lkwi[~]lkwi[~]ten. Ex.: si [~]ka[~]: se [~]lnau:, si [~]lkwi[~]lkwi[~]ten ā: [~]hū[~]hū[~]:, si [~]ko[~]b[~] ine [~]lū[~]:q, ti e:, [~]hū[~]hū[~]: siq [~]lkwēi [~]lkwā, ha: di si, [~]i:, [~]lkhā[~]:sq a: ka ha se [~]!ke se si---if we should do this, (if) we were not deterred by the owl, (and) we slept at the place where the owl had acted like this towards us, the lion is the one who would come to us.

lkwi !go, n. a certain nut eaten by Bushmen. CII. (D.B.)

[~]lkwobbe, prob. massed. SI. (Ll.) [~]kuobbe. Ex.: u [~]kpa [~]!ki:ta ke wai xu [~]ikēi he e [~]lkwobbe, au u k"auki a hi [~]!khou: le:---you must drive towards me the springbok advance guard which is massed (?), while you do not let them pass in between.

lkwobbo, v. to turn round. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: [~]lkwi[~]kaib [~]lkwobbo ko tsātseba ka [~]si---[~]lkwi[~]kaib has turned round to go away.

lkwobboken, v. to beat the ground (in prayer). SI. (Ll.) [~]kuobboken. Ex.: i [~]lnau:, i: [~]lkwobboken, iten tā[~]q [~]i: [~]!k[~]e e: [~]!ki [~]opwaiten, he tiken

i i kwobboken, i: ta: taŋ⁷ⁱ: ha iku e---we do this, we beat the ground, we beg of the people who have game, that is why we beat the ground, for a prayer it is. (This beating on the ground is done with a round stone called hoe, and sometimes with the digging-stick stone, the ikuwe.)

kwobboken, n. spoor of the day before yesterday. SI. (Ll.)

kwommain, n. eyebrows (hair). SI. (Ll.) kwommain. Ex.: kũkũ ka kwommain,--the eyebrows. (kũkũ ~~xxxxxxridges~~ are the bone ridges.)

kwonna, n. a certain small tree of which the fruit is pounded and eaten. NII. (Ll.) kuonna.

kwonni, n. dancing rattles. NII. (Ll.) kuonni.

kwoiikwoi, v. to learn. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dabe kwoiikwoi si ku k"au---
Dabe is learning to milk.

kx⁷a, v. to kill. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kwa kx⁷a ŋ---he kills me.

kx⁷a, n. hand, s. k"a. SIIa. (Mg.) SIIb. (Mh.) kx'a.

kx⁷a, n. place. SIIb. (Mh.) kx'a, pl. kx'aten.

kx⁷ae, v. to seek. SIIb. (Mh.) kx'ae.

kx⁷-ai, v. to have anything to do (with). SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ŋku kjhi

kx⁷-ai ŋ -a-a---I not... have anything to do with you.

kx⁷ai, v. to be sick. NII. (Dk.) kx⁷ai.

kx⁷ain, n. small wooden beads. [Ko.] SIIb. (Mh.) kx'ain. kcham.

kxam, n. mouth. CII. (Dk.) kcham. CII., CIIb. (Sei.)
kxam, quickly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kxam a kxau---quickly cut wood.

kx⁷amkje, v. to speak Bushman. SIIa. (Mg.) kx⁷amce. Ex.: na kx⁷amkje

inu---I speak Bushman well.

kxamma, v. to sew. SII. (D.B.)

kx⁷a⁷a, n. street between dunes. SIIa. (Dk.)

kx⁷au, n. snake. SIIa. (Dk.) NIII. (D.B.) kxau.

kxau, v. to be cold. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lgwi e kxau---winter is cold.

kx⁷e, v. to shiver. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: i kx⁷e, ka khau da---we shiver,
make a fire. ko.

kxe, v. to crack, break. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lgā, ka kxe---bang, it breaks.

kxei, v. to put in, s. lgeiki. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a lgāi ku: ki-ja kxei
ki---wolf say, "yes, put it in".

kx⁷ei-si, n. beads, s. kx⁷ain. SIIa. (Dk.)

kx⁷oke, n. bee. SIIa. (Dk.)

ikx³li-si, n. bullet, iron. [Ko.] SIIB. (Mh.) ikx³olisi.

ikxre, green. SII. (D.B.)

ikxre:ki, n. dancing rattle. SII. (D.B.)

ikx³un-si, n. small black ant. SIIa. (Dk.)

ikx³wā, v. to hunt, s. ik³wa:. SIIB. (Mh.) ikx³oā.

ikxwa, v. to make fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki ikxwa mi _daa---I have made myself a fire.

ikyi, n. anteater. SII. (D.B.)
ikyi:, n. pain. SI. (B.) ikul. Ex.: haŋ ta ikyi:---he felt pain.

ikyrri, v. to writhe, roll, s. ikwerri, ikwirri. SI. (B.) ikurri, ikurri.

Ex.: ikuko: saŋ ʔxam ikyrri a ha-g ina:, au ha ʔxam ikyrrijaŋ ʔna ha-ka ʔnain---the other also writhed about on account of his head, as he also was writhing about at his house. ha eŋeŋ ŋa twa:i³i, au ha k³auki ine ta:etā:ē ti kau ikyrri i---his body is comfortable, while he does not walking writhe with pain. a tsaxeitaken ʔkweiten k³auki ts³etten, hiŋ iku ikainja, hiŋ iku ikyrri³ta au ʔka:ndi---thy eyes are also not little, they are yellow, they roll with foolishness.

ikyrri, n. sinew, paxwax. SI. (B.) ikurri, pl. ikutten³ikutten³. Ex.: wai-ta ikyrri---springbok's sinew. ikyrri ine ikenna au ha ʔkaru---the paxwax is fast to his top vetebra.

ik³a:, v. to wake. SI. (B.) i³ā. Ex.: ha: ʔkakken ik³a: ihin ini:---his talking waked the ichneumon. (Ll.) i³ka.

ik³a, v. to grow, sprout. SI. (Ll.) i³kā. Ex.: kerru se-g ine ihin, ha hā iko!koiŋ ik³a ihin ā:---the foliage shall come out, where the old food grew out.

ik³ā, v. to plait. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku ik³ā ʔkhau ino---you plait a mat sieve for me.

ik³a, n. hand, finger, arm, forefoot, shoot (of plants), string, s. ik³agon. SI. (B.) i³ka, emph. i³kaken, pl. i³ka³i³ka. Ex.: ik³a ʔka:i---palm of hand. i ik³a ga ikam---our finger's ring. ikwaŋ le: ta ikuisi, ikuisi ik³aken iku ʔkau ʔo ikwa:---the child was in the plant, the shoot was over the child. ikakka hu³iŋ iki le: ʔkhwai ik³a au ha ʔku ina:---the Mantis struggling put on the quiver string over his shoulder. ŋ siŋ ka ŋ ihaŋ i³gaue-i³i:, a: ik³a³ik³a iki:ja---I did wish to marry the Day's-Heart, whose hands are red. (Ll.) i³kā, pl. i³ka³i³ka. Ex.: hi ʔkwa³iŋ ho i³xo tē e: a, hiŋ iki ʔa: iku ko: ā hi, hiŋ ho i³xo ik³a, hiŋ iki ʔa³i iku ko: i a: a---they take this thigh

of the porcupine, they take it to another person, they take the porcupine's foreleg, they take it to this other person. lui lk"alk"a---the net strings. Jo:-lōaŋ lko: ŋ lhiŋ au əho lu, haŋ dou:, lketen taɪ lla:, hiŋ lni: ha lk"alk"a e: lkai ŋja---the plant grows out by the tree's stem, it grows tall, people walk along, they see its shoots which are green. SIIa. (A-son) lnxa. SII. (D.B.) pl. lk"anjen. Ex.: lk"xa xu lkai---palm of hand. le ha lk"a lna: lna tu:---(he) puts his finger (hands' head) into (his) mouth. ŋ lk"a: tu---my hollow under arm. ŋ lk"anjen ! u---my two hands. ha -lkou na ka lk"a lkul kerekie--- it (bird) flies with its arms' wings. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ lk"a: lk oa---my one hand. SIIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a lk"a---thy hand. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: lk"a ke---a hand it is. le kwe lk"ane ŋ lk"an---people cut off my little finger. tan lk"a lna---thy arm. ko: lk"an---ostrich wing. NSV. (D.B.) Ex.: pl. lk"alle. Ex.: ŋ lk"a---my arm. ŋ lk"a li: a---my hand. ŋ lk"a lante---my nails. ea lkun lki ke lk"a:---he holds it in his hand. lk"alle lnum---two hands. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a lk"a daka---thy hand is there. ŋ do lk"re---I wash (my) hands.

lk"a:, n. comb of young bees, cells with young bees in them. SI. (LI.) lk'a. Ex.: lk'wa: a: lkaggen ha: ŋ oa a ha a: lk"a:, he tiken e: lkw'a: lki:ja, i:, o haŋ ta: lk'a ti e:, lk"a: lki:ja, he ha hi: hi---the hartebeest is the one to whom the Mantis once gave some of the comb of young bees, that is why the hartebeest is red, because the comb of young bees was red, which he ate.

lk"a, n. riverbed, Hartebeest Rivier. SI. (B.) lk'a. Ex.: lk'a:-ka lke---Hartebeest Rivier people. (LI.) lk'a. Ex.: i sa ŋ lkaiten ti lke: k: e:, i sa ŋ lk'o'en lk"a lke: lnu: ŋ lkhe---we will ascend the place yonder, we will behold the riverbed yonder standing behind (the hill) lk"aken a: ka əhoken lk'a:---that riverbed's bushes are wet. SII. (D.B.) lk"a, flat land.

lk"aa, v. to clean, pick over. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n lha i ro lk"aa---my wife will clean (the berries).

lk"aa, black. SV. (D.B.)

lk"abba, n. thorn, usually lkabba. SV. (D.B.)

lk"abbe, v. to plat, conspire, talk together. SI. (B.) lkabbe, lkabbeya. Ex.: lei lku-g lne lamma lha, hi lku lne so ko lk"abbe:, hi saŋ lxabbe: hi au lgaue---people drink there, they sitting talk together, that they will hunt there on the morrow. (LI.) lkabbe. Ex.: he:

||kha:~|| |k"abbe, ti e:, he se do~a~ datten to:i---and the lions conspired together, that they might deceive the ostrich.

|k"abbe, v. to be sore, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa |k"abbe gume---they are sore, the oxen.

|k"abbe, n. leaf, unusual word. CII. (D.B.) pl. |k"abbesa.

|k"abbe, n. leopard, s. ||k"abbe. SII. & SIV. (D.B.)

|k"abbe, n. arrowpoint, crescent shaped. SIIa. (D.B.)

|k"abbi{a, n. ostrich egg, s. ~ybi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"abbi{a kurua, a ~ku, a tum---the egg is chipped, roasted, eaten.

|k"a:gen, v. to sprout, grow, s. |k"a. SI. (LI.) |~kagen. Ex.: |kwila ||nau: |khwa ||xauwa ha, ha~ di kui ||kho oho |kweiten-tu e: |k"a:gen ||khoe |khe: |khwa:---a girl does this, the Rain carries the girl off, she becomes like a flower which grows in the water.

|k"ai, v. to be ill, die. NII. (V.) |+ai.

|k"ai, n. foot, notch in arrow, s. |k"e. NII. (V.) |+ai.

|k"ai, n. earring, band of beads. CII. (D.B.)

_|k"ai, n. lion. SIV. (D.B.) ~~XXXXX~~

|k"aia, v. to tell. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka tu:a |ka:bes, a no |k"aia misis a---I will ask |ka:bes about it, and tell Missis.

|k"ai:i, v. to smell good. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~ |xeru kei sa~ a |k"ai:i--- I rub in buchu which smells good.

|k"ai:n, n. young frog. SI. (LI.) |~kain.

|k"alite, n. hyena, striped. SV. (D.B.)

|k"alle, pl. of hand, |k"a. SV. (D.B.)

|k"amma, v. to shiver. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ba |k"amma---we shiver.

|k"ammi, |k"emmi, n. tortoise, a large kind. [Ko. |~kammip.] SI. (B.) |~kammi. (LI.) |~kemmi.

|k"am{a, n. bead. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ko m |k"am{a---I saw a bead.

|k"an, n. shade. SV. (D.B.)

|k"annaka, n. embers. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: la ta |k"annaka---fire's embers.

|k"a-o, v. to milk, s. |k"au. NII. (LI.) |~kao. Ex.: na ti |k"a-o gummi ---I milked the cow.

|k"ao, v. to be restive. NII. (LI.) |~kao. Ex.: -|kwe ti |k"ao---the horse is restive.

-|k"ao, badly, ugly, s. |k"au. NII. (LI.) |yao, |yao. Ex.: |ku~ -|ke ~a ||ku -|k"ao---the dead Bushman's odour smells badly.

lk"aowa, v. to be drunk. NII. (LI.) lyaowa. Ex.: na ti si dzu e:, he ti
o lk"aowa---I laughed at these people, they were drunk.

lk"ara, v. to struggle. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku ki k"a, ha iki lk"ara---
Txobaku cries, she keeps on struggling.

lk"aralk"ara-tu, n. pl. armpits, sing. lk"atten-tu. SI. (LI.) lkkaral^ukkara^u
-ttu. Ex.: haq ine llhwobaken lkhwa tsaxau au ha lk"aralk"ara-tu---
he (Mantis) anointed the child's eye with (the perspiration of) his
armpits.

lk"are, n. a plant, Acacia glandulifera. Schinz. The juice is drunk. NI.
(D.B.)

lk"are, n. dancing rattles. SIV. (D.B.)

lk"are, lk"arre, little, small, s. lk"erri.~~x~~ CII. ~~Exixttxxxkaxxt~~ (D.B.)
Ex.:

llnweba ko ini, nas ko llxau tama, ko lk"are, a ko llxaua---the
moon is full, then (he) does not shoot, is little, (he) shoots.

lk"arren ko i:, ka ro ko nama k"wi: kum---small I was, when I the Nama
language heard.

lk"arese, slowly, a little, s. lk"are. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: toe ko lk"arese
ko toe---it (tortoise) crawls, slowly it crawls.

lk"arriten, n. a king of cricket, Hetrodes. SI. (LI.) lkkarriten, lkkerriten

lk"a:se, n. snake. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: lk"ase -ku lkwe---snake which is black

lk"atten-tu, n. armpit, s. lk"aralk"ara-tu. SI. (LI.) lkkatten-ttu. Ex.:

lhulhu: lai:tji ha: llnau:, haq tauko lkuxe, haq iki lhin lhu:lhulhu:

Opwa o ha lk"atten-tu e: ha siq mai lln ta: lllhulhu Opwa i:---the female
baboon did this, she was running along, she took out the baboon baby
from her armpit, where she had been carrying the baboon baby.

lk"au, v. to milk, s. lk"ao. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani gwesa -uwa llha, ko
lk"au, naroni lk"au tama---the Naron possessed cows and milked, the
Naron did not milk.

lk"au, n. snake. SI. (B.) lkkau, black snake. SII. (D.B.) lk"au:, long
yellow snake. CII. (D.B.) lk"auba, pl. lk"audzi, any snake.

lk"au, n. strap, 'riem'. SIV. (D.B.)

lk"au, n. ~~xixapixris~~ man, male, unusual form of k"au. CII. (D.B.) Ex.:

lk"au a llo de---the man has gone round. lk"au lkwa---boys.

lk"au, n. name. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tia tan lk"au?---what is the name?

lk"au, v. to be cold, n. cold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lli ga lk"au ll---we are cold.

lk"au, dirty, soiled. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu lk"au---dirty water. NII. (V.)

lk"au. (LI.) llyau, llyao.

ik"auu, n. water-pit. SIV. (D.B.)

ik"alk"a, v. to make a noise by striking one stick upon another. NII.

(Ll.) ^úka^úka.

ik"e:, v. to say, scold, call to, answer, make a noise. SI. (B.) ^úkē,

^úkē. Ex.: η ka η ik"e:, a "kwaη k"auki xarra "gu tē ikagg^ú au -a

(ka inuiη---I think, I say, thou must not wrap up the Mantis in thy kaross. In: se k"auki -ik"e: ha, ti e:, ha k"auki eoen akken---the ichneumon must not scold him, because he does not sleep well. η lku e igwai, u saη -ik"e: ki lkei lho η au-g "nainη---I am the hyena, thou shalt calling answer me at the house. (Ll.) ^úkē. Ex.: ha ik"e: ja ha "kaxai, ti e:, "xoa tuko do³a a: hoa ka: lkwa: o kaη "kein le: ta ik"o", he ha "kaxaiten ine kuiten ik"e:, "a xa k"auki do³a tu:i xoa, o he saη lkhe: "kau: ta aa?"---he said to his sister about it, "the elephants must have been the ones who took away from me the child, while I was digging in the hole", and his sister answered, "didst thou not hear the elephants, when they came to stand above thee?" ha inuaη -a ik"e:, au ha ta:---its (the wind's) knee is that which makes a noise, when it lies down. SII. (D.B.) Ex. η ik"e: ke---I sing.

ik"ē, v. to be thirsty. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: η-η ik"ē---I am thirsty.

ik"e, v. to fire off. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ik"e toblo---fire off the gun.

ik"e, uak^ú, cold. s. ik"au. SIII. (D.B.)

ik"e, n. foot, s. lke:. SIII. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) unusual form of ik"i.

^úkē, pl. ^úkēi-ssiq. Ex.: ik"e "kana---instep. ik"e lko:siη---

toes. ik"e inau---sole of foot. ti lu ha -ik"eisiη kwe dama "gwasiη

---(he) put his feet into the Herero's shoes. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:

ik"e lkovē---instep. ik"e "kulu---toe-nail.

ik"ēi, n. river, s. ik"i. SII. (D.B.)

ik"einsi, ik"ēsi, n. pl. beads, s. ik"e:sa. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ko ^úkē

ik"einsi _ho ha -iku "ko---bring beads to put on her neck.

ik"eja, s. ik"e:, to say.

ik"e:jen, n. pl. legbands, s. ik"e, foot. SII. (D.B.)

ik"emmi, s. ik"ammi.

ik"erri, little, s. ik"are. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ik"erri k"au re i:, namani

ko ha---when (I) was a boy (little man), the Nama came. ik"erri,

a little stick for piercing beads.

ik"esa, n. bead, s. ik"einsi. SII. (D.B.) pl. ik"egen. Ex.: ik"esa ha

ka lkai kie---the bead it is bright.

lk"e: a, n. an evil thing. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe kama sa ⁱ lk"e: a i:---like a person she (hi) was not, an evil thing she was.

lk"e: e, n. a certain grass. NII. (Ll.) lkeshé.

lk"etten, v. to fall. SI. (B.) lyetten. Ex.: ha lku lk"etten lkei lkhe: ja, lnwa se lkau lkau ho ha---he fell upon his back, (that) the arrow might flying go over him.

lk"i:, n. the Orange River, s. lk"ei. SI. (Ll.) lki. Ex.: i le: lk"i:

lk"i: ta lkwa:---we go into the Orange River's water. lk"i: n. beads, s. lk"esa. SI. (Ll.) lki. Ex.: ha si lki le: lk"i: lk"i:, blue. SII. (D.B.) a: lnun:tu---he sticks beads into his ears.

lk"i, n. foot, claw, s. lk"e. NII. (Ll.) lki, lki, pl. lki-ssin, lyi-

ssin. Ex.: lxwe lko lke ine, ta lku lke lk"isin lkhi---lxwe wore as front apron a monkey's head, and as back apron a monkey's four feet. lk"i lgoa---heel. tsaba lkubbi, ka lk"isin---a bird's back, its claws.

lk"i, n. cleft at end of arrow, where it is put on the bowstring. NII. (Ll.) lyi.

lk"oa, n. hare. SI. (B.) loá.

lk"oa: i, lk"oa: ja, many, s. lk"wai. SI. (B.) loái, loáya. Ex.: kwatti hi lk"oa: ja---clouds are many.

lk"oen a, n. bowels. CII. (D.B.)

lk"oi, n. grief. SI. (Ll.) lkoin. Ex.: lk"oi ja a: ha ko i a:---grief was that on account of which she grew lean.

lk"o katoitoi, n. a bird, Campicola pileata. SI. (Ll.) lkokatoitoi.

lk"o-o, v. to pull the string (of bow). SI. (Ll.) lkoo. Ex.: i k"auki lne lki, ti e:, i ta lkwe: i k"wa i, au i lk"o-o, au i lxa i---we do not know how to manage with it, when we pull the string, as we are shooting.

lk"ori, n. dress. NII. (V.) ltori. (Ll.) lxuorri, kaross.

lk"oro, n. dead leaves. NII. (Ll.) lyoro. Ex.: ta lxwe lkua e lxwe, ta e tsi tanki, ta e go-ru tsema, ta fuwa lkan lk"oro---and lxwe was not lxwe, but was something else, and was a little lizard, and lay among the dead leaves.

lk"orro, a few, a small group, s. lk"arre. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: lk"orro lkwoi lhu lkwoi ha na ha---a small group of white men were there.

lk"otten, n. wart, excrescence above eyes. SI. (B.) lyotten, pl. lkot, lkotten. Ex.: hi koa lk"ota ti e:, q ts axeiten lki lk"ot lk"otten

---they saw that my (mantis') eyes have warts.

ik"o:wa, pale, SI. (B.) ¹ik⁵owa. Ex.: ha o:a a: a:ken, ha ik"o:wa, ha
ruken iku:ita---her father (Day's Heart Star) is one who is handsome,
he is pale, his face is white.

ik"u:, n. swarm (?) SI. (Ll.) ikhau-ka iku, swarm of bees.

ik"um, v. to prick. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ik"abba ik"um ^uino---the thorn pricks
the foot.

ik"umt(ut)a, n. dung beetle. CII. (D.B.)

ik"rri, n. iron. [Na. lurib, metal.] SI. (B.) ^uik^uurri.

^uik^uwa, ik"amma, v. to feel (a tapping), n. presentiment. SI. (Ll.) ^uik^ukamm.
Ex.: ixam-ka ike:ten ik"amma iki sa: ike ^uk^uiten---Bushmen feel a
tapping, (when) other people are coming. iku kogen ine ik"am iku ko:
a: sa:---one man feels the other who comes. u ka ^utnwai: ^uη-ka ik"am---
you contradict my presentiment.

ik"wa:, v. to seek food, hunt for food, graze, s. ikwa:. SI. (B.) ^uik^ukua,
^uik^uwa. Ex.: si k"auki saη ik"wa:, ta si iku ^uiko^ua^uen ^uina ^uineiη---we
will not hunt for food, we shall altogether stay at home. he whai
^uik^uwa^uik^uwarra, hi ^uik^uwe: ^uika:, hiη ik"wa: ^uina---those springbok ewes,
they do this, they graze there. (Ll.) ^uik^ukua. Ex.: ha ^uiku^uiten, au han
tatti e:, ha ^uik^uwa^uη ik"wa:---he returns, for he feels he has sought
food.

ik"wai^u, ik"wai^u, v. to scent, smell, n. scent, odour. SI. (B.) ^uik^ukw'ai,
^uik^uwei. Ex.: ha ^uik^uwaη ine ^uηkakken akken, au siten ka:-g ine ikhauwa
ha au si ik"wai---she speaks nicely, when we make her smell of our
scent. η iku-g ine ^uηaken ^uηaη^ua s^uo: au η ^uinwa-ka ^uηkoro ik"wai---
I went to sit, smelling at my foot's singed smell. (Ll.) ^uik^ukwai, ^uik^ukwai,
^uik^ukwai, ^uik^ukw'ai, ^uemph. ^uik^ukwain, ^uik^ukwaiya. Ex.: haη ^uik^uhouwa ^uik^uo
au ha ik"wai^u---he made the Blue Crane smell of his scent. ^uik^uhwa
^utsaxauken tatti e:, hi ^ukui ^uηka: au ha oa ik"wai^u---the child's eye
felt that it was startled on account of its father's scent. tsara
kwa: ik"wai ^uik^uwei ^uta ?---what thing can it be that smells like this
iku-g ^uinwiη ta ^uhā ^uik^uwa^uη ^utwai:ī, ha ^uik^uwain ^uik^uwa^uη ^uηaη---lynx food
is nice, its odour smells.

ik"wai:, ik'aija, many, abundant. SI. (Ll.) ^uik^ukw'ai, ^uik^ukwaiya. Ex.: ik"u:w
se ^uixau ik"wai:---the bees shall become abundant. ^uigara ^utsaxaitaken
ik"wai:ja, ^uigara ^uike:η ^uik^uwai:---the (krieboom) berries are many,
the berries' name is one.

- |k"wai:~i, |k"wai~n, bad, badly, s. |k"wai, smell. SI. (LI.) |kwai-i,
 txxk |kwain. Ex.: η |kwa~η do~a |ku |k"oen, ti e:, oa-ka tai:~ e:,
 ha |khe kau tai:~i, i:, he k"auki do~a k"wa ~hannu:wa:, ta:, he |ku
 do~a k"wa |k"wai:~i---I must find out why my father's going about,
 hid standing and walking, does not seem pleasant (successful), but
 it seems bad. ha |kabbo~a: |kabbo |k"wai~n---he had dreamed a bad
 dream. η |kabbowa +k |k~wai~nja---I dreamed badly (or a bad dream).
 |k"wai~ten, |k"weiten, n. fieldmouse. SI, (B.) |kweiten, emph. |kweitaken
 Ex.: |k~weitaken ine a ha |k"weiten ~~nm~~ |nweint u---the fieldmouse
 gave him the field-mouse's chest (LI.) |kwaiten.
 |k"wai|k"wai, n. number, s. |k"oa:i, many. SI. (LI.) |kwai|kwai. Ex.:
 |kwa~η |k"e:, ti e:, wai |k"wai|k"wai |khoa |kwaikwa~tten---(they)
 say, the number of the springbok resembles the stars.
 |k"wam, n. a plant, Heliotropum ovalifolium, Forst. CII. (D.B.)
 |k"warri, dirty. SI. (LI.) |yuarri.
 |k"wee, n. a grass used for necklaces, Hyllinga alba CII. (D.B.)
 |k"werri, v. to break a way. SI. (LI.) |yuerri. Ex.: |xo |kwa~η ine tsi:
 |k"werri |ha |xo---the porcupine has biting broken a way for the
 porcupine.
 |k"werri, n. beads, s. |k"i. SI. (LI.) |kuerri.
 |k"wi:ten, n. soles (of feet), s. |k"i:. SI. (B.) |kwi:ten. Ex.: η |nwa-
 C ka |k"wi:ten---my feet's soles.
 -|m, nice, pretty, |msi, well, nicely, s. -|hm. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzoma -|m
 ---a pretty girl. zu m -|ni ka -|m---people eat berries which are
 nice. ka ma |msi, kauwa---(if) it is born nicely, (the mother)
 gets well.
 -|m, n. young aunt, young girl. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi txu |nwi, mi -|m---
 my mother's sister, my young aunt. |m |m-ma---young girls.
 |man, n. chin. SI. (B. early) |mang.
 |meinje, |miη, n. louse. SI. (B. early) |meinye, |ming.
 |η, |n, v. part. expressing future, |s. |ne. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η |η sēsē--
 I shall work. ha |n |kiηki |e: |η---he will to-morrow go home.
 -|η, -|n, v. to sit, sit down, s. |ni, to stay. NII. (V.) |n. (Dk.) |η:
 Ex.: |η: tava, to turn round while sitting. NNIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m |η
 a k"a---I sit on the ground. kukili ka -|η ine e---at the Kukili I
 once stayed.

- +ŋ, part of emphatic form of I, possibly once a v. SIIa. (Mg.) n-ŋ, ʔŋ-ŋ. Ex.: n tʃhān ʔko:we, ʔŋ-ŋ---I feel (a) man, I (do.). Ika ka gjisi ʔk o:kje ŋ-ŋ---(you) say how ? (a) man I (am).
- ŋ, ŋ, n. berry, s. ine, ini. NII. (V.) ŋ̃, pl. inŋ̃. (Dk.) ʔŋ̃: ina:, v. to see, find, perceive, get, often past tense, s. ine, ini:. SI. (B.) inā, rarely inā̃. Ex.: haŋ ʔkwaŋ ʔa:, ʔkaŋ te:ŋ, au haŋ ʔkwaŋ ina: to:i a: iki ʔkwip̃ren---he went ^{tt}hungering to lie down, when he had seen an ostrich that had eggs. ŋ taŋ k"auki inā: tsʔoeŋ---I did not see the things. ŋ inā tsʔa---I find a thing. (B. early.) inaa, ~~see, look here.~~ see, look here. (LI.) inā, inā̃. Ex.: hi se ʔkwaŋ i, au hi ina: tʃweŋ---they will beckon to us, when they have perceived things. ʔkauken doʔa ʔa: ʔkheja ke, ʔ̃:, o ʔkaŋ, o aken k"auki doʔa ka a iki ʔkai:ten ʔe ŋ, ʔkauken se inā: ke hā:---the children standing of hunger for me, while thou wilt not pull me up, that the children may get food from me. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʔkhai:, ha xŋ ina: ---he knows, he has seen (it). ŋ inō ina:---I do not see. SIIa. (Mg.) ʔna. Ex.: nja si ʔkauwa, a si ina---I shall show you, you shall see. na ina ŋ---I see myself. SIIb. (Mh.) inā. Ex.: si he sn ina:---we shall see. si he ina: i---we see. SIIc. (Wu.) inā, to find. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: ina eja ʔowa---see there is water. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki ʔowa, i ina:---we sit, we see (each other). SIV. (D.B.) inā: Ex.: ʔkare taba na inā:---the sky lightens, (I have seen (it)). SIVb. (St.) inā inā, to see. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n Ika ina ʔmoi---I see the wood. ʔi ina inaa:ne---we saw a secretary bird. SVIa. (Kr.) inā, find, see. Ex.: aggen ʔai inā ʔkoa---thou wilt find water.
- ina, v. to let, give, sometimes used as v. part. indicating imperative, s. ine, inau. SI. (B.) ina, in'a. Ex.: ina ki ŋ ʔxā:ŋ iki ʔhiŋ ʔakka ʔgaue---let me again take out cells filled with sweetness. ʔkhā: we, inʔa hi i ʔxu---o lion, let us go to the water. (LI.) inā. Ex.: ini: ^wwe:, ina hi:, iten ine ʔku:iten---o ichneumon, let us return home. ina ki ʔho ʔke---give me the piece of wood yonder. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ina, si ʔkinki ʔa---we will, we go to-morrow. ina ka saa---let him come (bring him). ha ina ha ʔa ʔha---he will (first) go to the water. ina a ʔkan ʔho:gen---do you bring wood (imp). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: banje a ʔku ka ina inuma---give me much tobacco. ina ʔpwai---sleep. ina k"o dia---marry him. ina u:ka---marry her. sa kwe a o sorti, e

sukeri Inaa---go to old Shorty, who sugar will give. si Ina ti ti
 "an---we will make it of bushes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: Ina -u kuriko---
~~xxxxxxkuriko~~ go to Kuriko. NII. ~~xxxxx~~ (V.) Inā. Ex.: Ina: a tãĩ gu
 ---mayst thou not take. Ina:-m dza: lu:---let us both enter. (LI.)
 Ina. Ex.: na ti !kuŋ a, Ina #gum---I will kill thee, be silent. na
 ti u m tai Inwerre, Ina na t(ana, n a luwa me Inwe, luwa Inwe sa,
 Ina !kwonna, Ina tenne m tai Inwerre---I go to my mother's country,
 give ... fruit, that I put (it) into my bag, into two bags, let (me)
 take it to my mother's country. !kuŋ kwi tsema, Ina tsau---(when)
 Bushmen are a little ill, let them arise. NIII. (D.B.) Ina Ini, to
 give in exchange, barter.

Ina, v. to wait. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ko, "Ina", a tseki !geki---old
 Api says, "wait", catches the woman.

Ina, v. to be with, be in, also used as prep. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hasa Ina
 -!kau---the horse is in the mountains. ha !ki !xegon Ina !ke:---she
 has milk in the udders. ha Ina !ŋ---she is at home. ha xa !aija Ina
 epoinki---he has gone away with the boys. hn !ga Ina 0bo:---they
 stand by the bush. SIIa. (Mg.) Ina, be with, with. Ex.: !gai Ina ko²,
 ha !²o---the wolf is with the jackal, they spring.(away). na !²ue
 Ina !khou---I shoot with a bow. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: he _kia Ina looli---
 he went with the lorry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: Inoi t(ŋi gu dum, sa & Ina dum
 ---the porcupine made a hole, sleeps in the hole. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.:
 e tsealopi, e Ina soko---are little birds, are in the nest.

Inā, v. to water. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ~~Inaxkaxigaxriam~~ sitaka xataxa kuru
 {oren, ko kuru, a ko Inā, t(a)a !kwe:a, ko Inā---we also grow to-
 bacco, grow it and water it, water dip up, and water.

Ina, v. to climb. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: Ina ka !garri---climbing are the baboons.

v. to break.
 Ina:, ~~xxxxxx~~ NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ka Ina: t(a) rako---I break it in
 two.

Ina, v. to bite, s. Ine. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ke gu m -ba, ke Ina kwa
 ŋ---a lion took my father, and bit him here.

Ina, v. part. showing completed action, possibly a form of Ina, to be wit
 CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire Ina #ũ, xaba ra kei e #ũ tama---I have eaten,
 but have not eaten much. Inise xam Ina _ha{---long (ago) he has come.

Ina, neg. not, s. Ino. SII. (D.D.) Ex.: !gwa Ina !ka{lla:i---the child
 does not (cannot) speak. ha xŋ !kallāĩ, ma ŋ Ina xŋ tia ha---he spoke,
 but I did not understand him. n Ina -!ki epwaiki---I have no meat.

SIIE. (An.) ina, not, ina-ä, no.

ina:, n. head, s. ine: SI. (B.) inā, emph. & pl. ināñ, ināñ, ināññāñ.

Ex.: η-η a ||kurru η ina:, au ||nain-ⁱta i(k)āũ---I was the one who rubbed my head with the hut's dust. η ina:-ga lku ka k"auki lk"oa:ja ---my head's hairs are not many. ha:-g ina:η #kakken, au haη lgu:i ha eηeη---his head talked, while he mended his flesh. lk[?]wa-g inaη ||ko:e---the hartebeest's head slips down. i se ||a: twāi: i lka:gen inaη---we will go to hunt on each other's heads. ⁱη-g inaηηaη lkui,

lkuita---our heads are big. (LL.) ina, inā, inā, pl. inā, ināñ. Ex.:

toija: sa[?]η ina mai[?]i, hi lhiη se---the ostrich would come out head first. ha ina: lku lhoa:ka---his head's hair is black. ha ||khoa

l[~]hau: ^{lkhuwa:-ka}o xoro ina:---he pulls the thong tight on the water bull's ^{head} head,

~~horns, when he has put the thong over the bull's head.~~ l[?]xam-ka lk[?]e

lku lka[?]mmaiη t[?]weη au hī eηeη, hiη k"auki ||kou||kou lho t[?]weη i: ināη

---Bushmen carry things with their bodies, they do not put things

upon their heads. i inā: ||kwa[?]η ka -lki: au lkui---our heads are apt

to split with (eating) "gambro". (B. early) inā. (Lich.) t[?]naa[?] SII.

(D.B.) ina, ina:, pl. inainjan. Ex.: η ina ka -lkhu---my head's hair.

η ina: tia:η---my head aches. lk"a ina:---hand's head, finger. l

inainjan ![?]u---two heads. SIIa. (Mg.) ina. Ex.: ina ts[?]ii---headache.

SIIB. (Mh.) inā. SIIC. (D.B.) ina:. SIID. (Wu.) 1 na. SIII. (D.B.)

ina:. Ex.: ea ina: lku---it is the head's hair. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: η

ina:---my head. lk"a ina---hand's head, finger. SIVa. (D.B.) ina.

SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ina i ||k"oi---its head is gone. -turru lkabe lke

inaη---the hat is one the head. lk"alle ina---hands' heads, fingers.

SVI. (D.B.) inaη, s. iniq. Ex.: inaη s[?] lkonna---head's hair. SVIa.

(Kr.) inā. Ex.: inā ts[?]e---forehead.

ina[?], n. name of a tribe, s. ina[?]ni. NII. (LL.) inā. Ex.: na ti tsema,

na ti siη iimbani, ti siη ina[?], inā[?] ||ke||keja -lkū---I was little, I

saw the iimbani, I saw the ina[?], the ina[?] resemble Bushmen.

-ina[?], n. anteater. NI. (D.B.)

-ina[?], n. doe. SIIa. (Mg.) inā[?]. Ex.: η #ku na:, na ?a, ba η lgwi -ina[?]

---I speak, I (do) you, you springbok doe.

ina:, inaa, n. sky. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ina: t[?]i e---the sky is this. NII.

(Dk.) η[?]a:. (LL.) in'a, inaa. Ex.: ti u inaa---(he) went into the

sky (a bird). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: inave ||ka||ka inaa---inave is in the

sky.

ina:, n. a plant, Euphorbia macquillatera. Lond. NI. (D.B.)

ina: a, v. to put together. [Na. ina.] NII. (LI.) ina. Ex.: ta ina: lou
inoo sa lou ine, ta -iku ngau'---and (he) put together the buck's
skin with the buck's head and hung (them) up high.

inaa, n. son-in-law. SII. (D.B.)

inaa, n. winter. SI. (Lich.) t^linaa.

inaam, v. to play (a musical instrument), s. inam. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a
inaam t(i)ku---(he) is playing the Kafir piano.

inaam, n. ear, pl. inamma. SIVa. (D.B.)

inabbe, v. to scold. NII. (LI.) inabbe.

inabbe, n. Ovambo. NII. (LI.) Ex.: na ti sa inabbe, na ti sa dama, na ti
sa nama---I understand the Ovambo, I understand the Ovaherero, I
understand the Namaqua. inabbe !xo---Ovambo pipe.

inabi, v. to wipe. [Na. inavu, to sweep.] SIIb. (Mh.)

inabo, n. sandal. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n taa si inabo---I have no sandals.

inabu, n. leaf. SIV. (D.B.) pl. inabute.

inabuku, n. bark. SIV. (D.B.) pl. inabukute.

ina thai, n. watermelon. CII (Dk.) ina thai

ina, v. to carry in the kaross, sling on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe/a ko
ina a ko ha:, a t(aba) xei---a woman slings (the tortoiseshell)
on, wears it, with buchu fills it. !ga dzi t(wi), ko inai le:) kwe
---grass pluck, in the kaross carry with the firewood.

ina?i, v. to build. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ina?i t(o)---I build a hut.

inai, well. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a se !xai kan tu ke inai---you can hear me
well.

inai, old. CII. (Schi.)

ina, n. head, s. ine:, ina:. NII. (Dk.) dialectical variation. ^hai.

ina, n. honey, pollen. NII. (LI.) inai, honey. go inai-ssin, flower
pollen.

ina, inaie, n. fat. NII. (Dk.) ^hai. (LI.) inai, inaié. Ex.: zau ti tabb
!no kwe inai -!khi---the woman has dressed (the skin) neckband with
much fat. !keku inesiq e inaie---the fruit is fat.

ina:-ina:n, n. pl. small ones, fine ones. SI. (LI.) inai inai. Ex.:
haq ka, "!xwhai:", o !kwalkwatten s: ten: tau, hiq s:, ha da: he a:
!xwhai:, he ka inai:-ina:n, hiq s:, s !xwhai:---he (the great star
!gaunu) said 'Aquilae' to the stars which are small, those are the
ones he made the Aquilae, those which are small ones, fine ones, &
those are the Aquilae.

lna-insi, n. head, s. lna: SIIb. (Mh.)

lnai tsa, over there, beyond. CII. (Schi.)

lnaka, under, among. CII. (Pa.) ¹lnaka.

lnake, lnā[~]ki, n. calf. SI. (B. early) lnā[~]ki, lnā[~]kwei. SII. (D.B.) lnake.

lnam, lname, y. to throw, s. lnwi, lnami. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka lnam -u---

he throws it away. zu k"o lge:, ka lo:a -tsi te lnamme lo:a lo:si

---people eat a buck, gnaw the bones, and throw away the bones.

lnamme lgu---to throw down on the ground. CII. (Schi.) lnami. (D.B.)

lname. Ex.: loā[~]a lname lnweba---the hare threw at moon.

lnam, y. to rest. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ lnam lla---I am resting.

lnam, n. mat sieve. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka ljeja lnam---I will sell the mat sieve.

lnamasa, n. a Bushman tribe living to the the north of the launi in a half-circle round them. The girls of this tribe receive upright cuts on the forehead at their initiation ceremony. The tribe is also called, 'Khatia', and 'Vaalpens'. SIV. (D.B.) pl. lnamani.

lnamasame, n. proboscis or sting of bee. CIII. (D.B.)

lnami, y. to throw, s. lnam. ~~XXXX~~ SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n lnami ta---I throw it

lna:miro:[?]i, n. pl. stars. NII. (Leb.) lnāmīrō-i.

lnamma, y. to play, s. lnaam. SVI. (D.B.)

lna:n, n. tongue, s. la:ni. SV. (D.B.)

lna:n, n. thorny cucumber. SVI. (D.B.)

lnaŋ, n. duiker. CII. ~~XXXXXX~~ (Schi.) lnā[~].

lnana, y. to tie. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: se lnana k"wi ota atenen---then they tie them (karosses) on here.

lnangarra, heavy. SI. (Lich.) t'¹lnangarra.

lna[~]ni, lnani, n. name of a tribe, possibly pl. of lna[~]. NII. (LI.) lnani,

lnani. Ex.: na ti siŋ lnani lkam -khi---I have seen the lnani mar

days. lna[~]ni ti lkelkeja dama, ti djo, ti tga[?]aŋ---the lna ni re-

semble the ^{Ova}Herero, are black, are tall. NIII. (D.B.) lnani lkū.

Ex.: lo lkū a txa lkha a lnau, a na lnani lkū, x lnani lkū na ŋao

---Bushmen shoot game with a bow, give to the Bantu people, the

(Vachokwe) Bantu people give millet.

lnani, n. bark, s. lna[~]li, fishbasket of bark. NII. (D.B.) Ex.: & gova

ki lxwi lnani---the Mbunda twist the bark (plait a basket). lgau

lnani---tree bark. lnani---bark blanket.

- lnani:, n. brain. NII. (Wil.) lnani.
 lnani, n. pl. lice. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: lnani ko lkũ tama, a ko ta:ʔa, ka to
 ko !gum---lice do not kill, (they) bite us, so we shave (the head).
 lnapare, heavy. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: miringo lnapare e---the loads are heavy.
 inaoges, n. bushbaby, Galago senegalensis. NII. (Sh.)
 inaʔra, part of phrase ~~!kam~~ inaʔra, to have a headache, s. ina:. SI. (LI.)
~~!kam~~ !kam inara. Ex.: au i k"wa:, i ~~!kam~~ inaʔra---i ina: k"auki
 tam opwa tar---when we have been drinking, we get a headache, our
 heads do not a little ache. lnari:, long. NII. (Wil.) lnari.
 lnari, v. to scrape, scratch. ~~NII~~ CII. (Schl.)
 ina:ro, n. beetle, Scarabeus sacer. Wood. NII. (LI.) lnaro. (Dk.) na:ro.
 lnaru:, n. a beetle, 'Pillendreher'. NII. (Wil.) lnaru.
 lnarub, n. wild dog. NIIa. (Sh.)
 lnarukutsait̃sai, n. dragonfly (?). NII. (LI.)
 lnas, lnase, lnate si, lnatis, ina duas, particles joining n. to num. SIV.
 (D.B.) Ex.: ʔxi te ʔo, ʔxi lnas !kam---one bush, two bushes. !hasa
 lnase !kam---two children. !kẽ lnatis !kam---two women. be ina
 duas !kam---two men. !k" a lnate si !kam---two arms.
 ina:^sa, ina:(a, n. belly, stomach. CII. (D.B.)
 ina:si, n. a big potatotoe-like tuber. SIV. (D.B.)
 lnataku, n. tongue, s. ina:n. CIII. (D.B.)
 lnaten, n. eyes. SIIa. (A-son) neaten.
 lnau, v. form of ina, to let, a contraction of ine a u hi, do give ye to
 us. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ine !kes:ten ha !kande:, "lnau hi ta:e"---
 she called to her brothers, "let us go".
 lnau, v. to lead. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ lnau korohi---I lead the wagon.
 lnau, v. to be, sit, marry, s. ina, to be with. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha lnau
 !ka: !kaun á a---he is behind the hill there. !ge:gen káuwa, !ge:
 !gen ko ka lnauwa---the children stand, the other children sit.
 SIIa. (Mg.) lnau, lnau, lnou, lnou. Ex.: nja !ko lnau !gai---I not
 marry wolf. ŋ kje j kiŋ ŋ !koe lnou? a---I ... now marry you. ?a
 lnau ŋgau !kusake---(I) marry thing bad. aka lnou? ŋ---you marry
 me. SIVb. (St.) lnau, to camp.
 lnau, v. to sweep. [Na. !novu.] s. !no, !nou. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka lnau,
 a !kora---I will sweep and clean.
 lnau, v. to set, drop, bury. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kam re -!gi, !kam re lnau
 ---the sun rises, the sun sets. ahi gu ka, ahi ku lnau ka, ka gu
 gu ka---you take it, you have dropped it, and have picked it up.
 zu lnasi -!khi ri ku ts?a, -zu gu e k"a, re lnau wa, hai ts?a---
 a Bushman dies and sleeps, people dig the earth and bury him, he
 sleeps. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kam ki lnau---the sun sets. dzo gu -!ke

lku a gu lnau a k"a---bees get on to a leaf and fall to the ground.

lnau, v. to beat. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: lnau tu---beat it (child). NI. (D.B.)

Ex.: a lnau a, dama !goma---(I) will beat you, little boy.

lnau:, v. to draw lines, mark with spots, n. ornamentation of wooden dish.

NII. (LI.) lnau.

lnau, v. to divide, part. NII. (LI.) ~~lnau~~. Ex.: daba ti o-k"wi, "lkwarra, lnau me !gausi^q, ha !gausi^q ti !ka^q---the child said, "lkwarra, divide my hands", his hands were (clenched and) stiff.

lnau, lnau, n. duiker buck. [Na. lnaup.] SI. (B.) lnau. ~~XXXX~~ (LI.) lnau.

CII. (Pa.) l¹lnau. (Sh.) lnaus. (D.B.) lnau, Ex.: lnau ko: a---a duiker skin. lnauba iku ra ko ko---a male duiker I shot. namani a ko

lnaudzi lxe:---the Nama tanned duiker (skins).

lnau, n. skin, hide, thong. NII. (Wil.) lnau, lnau.

lnau, n. woman, s. lau. SIIB. (MH.)

lnaua, n. father-in-law, s. lnau, to marry. SII. (D.B.) w. sp.

lnauba, n. rainy season, s. lnauba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: auba ko iku, i tu, lnu kwe iku, tu ko tu, i lnauba ha, kam ina kwe iku---winter goes, it rains, (he) on the veld walks, rain falls, the rainy season comes, (then) he comes out here.

lnausi, green. NI. (D.B.)

lna-u[?]siq, n. a tall kind of grass. NII. (LI.) lnau-ssin.

lnaussi, n. quill. NII. (LI.) ~~lma~~ Ex.: -k"wi lnaussi---quill of feather.

lnau[?]wa, n. spirits (?). NII. (LI.) lna[?]wa. Ex.: lna[?]wa, e ti o-k"wi

!ga[?]a, ngoba ta o-k"wi lna[?]wa---spirits (?) we call ghosts, the Makoba say

lnauxa, n. mother-in-law, s. lnau, to marry, lnaua. SII. (D.B.) w. sp.

ln[?]au lkum, n. a certain tree. NII. (LI.) ln[?]au lkum. Ex.: me lha ti tnu daa, !ka^q tsema daa, -!ka^q lku e ln[?]au lkum---my child was rubbing fire, little sticks' fire, the tree's name was

lna lhai, n. watermelon. CII. (Pa.) l¹na lhai.

lne, v. part., prob. a form of lna, to let. SI. used in imperative, or to denote a state, habitual action, or merely a continuation of the

narrative, in which case it is often joined to the v. part. lku. (B.)

Ex.: tswitswi:ten lne lke:ten hi !ka:gen, "lne -ha:, a u hi taie"

---the things call to their mates, "go, let us go". !kauka lne lni:

ha---the children perceived him. ha^q ba: i !kauken, au ha^q lku lne

turru, au ha^q lna:q lne kworrekworre:, au ha^q tatti, ha lku lne e

!kwi---he chased the children, when he was whole, when his head was

round, when he felt that he was a man. (LI.) Ex.: ha lku-g. lne a:ken,

au han tattī, ha lne ʔkɔʔtten---it (plumage) is handsome, for it feels, it is young quills. ʔkʔeten lne ʔkammān tī sɑ ʔkhaʊ, au ʔkɔinjaŋ lne tɑ lī---people bring home honey, when the sun feels hot. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔŋi lne sɑ, ha ʔkɑ ʔ---the sun comes, he burns me. ʔ lne se xre:n se---I shall come later. Only the accent distinguishes lne, not, from this. SIV. (D.B.) to be, or interrog. or imper. Ex.: ʔkau n luisa, lne ʔgweke e ka ʔkʔam ki kʔao---fetch the ostrich egg, put it in (the kaross), let us quickly drink. lne ka e kurihi ? lne ka e a-sn ʔʔan ?---where is the wagon ? where is your hut ? SV (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkʔwe: lne ʔki ʔkʔau---the wind is cold. ʔkwɔi lne kalua eimere ʔki---they are carrying buckets there. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ ka lne kʔa:---I shall drink. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: aʔrre ʔgu ʔke ʔa, lne tanna---fetch water from it, bring it. ʔkukuri na dzotsi na ku ʔtsi, ka tsʔa misi, lne kau ʔtsi:---ʔkukuri and his wife have come, have heard of Missis and therefore come. gu: ha, lne ʔgabbī ha---fetch him, let him ride. NII. (LI.) imper. Ex.: lne tē si mi---leave ye off laughing at me. ʔna tsau, lne ʔhau a ʔkʔisiŋ---do arise, walk on thy feet. ʔxwe u a ʔnwerre, lne tʔiŋ ʔgu kwe a ʔnwerre---ʔxwe, go to thy country, cry for water in thy country. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkam lne ʔgi---the sun rises. mi ʔte lne ʔke---my mother is dead.

lne:, y. to hold, lay hold of. SI. (B.) lne. Ex.: ʔs ʔkɔɑ ʔkē ʔ: ʔgaue-ʔi ʔleiten lne lne: ha---people appear to have caught hold of the Day's Heart, people are holding him. (LI.) lne. Ex.: ʔke ʔ kʔauki ʔna, hī se lne:, tɑ:, si ʔku e: ʔkɔɑ ʔa:---people were not there, that they might lay hold (of us), for we were those that made a fight.

lne, y. to see, perceive, s. ʔna:, ʔni. SI. (B.) lne. Ex.: haŋ lne ʔxau lne: hī:---he smelling perceives it (spoor). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔ lne ʔku---I see the camelthorn. misi lne kukurusi---Missis sees the fowls. SIIa. (Mg.) lne, ʔnei, ʔŋēi, Ex.: na lne ʔ---I see myself. na ʔŋēi ʔʔui---I see the sun. kʔakja ʔnei ken---they see themselves. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie lne a:---I see you. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gea, na lne ʔkʔaike---yes, I have seen ʔkʔaiko. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ʔkwa lne ʔxole---I do not see guineafowl. ʔi ʔkabba lne ʔami---we yesterday saw a baboon. lne, ʔame---look, a baboon. SVI. (D.B.) lne:. Ex.: ʔpwa e ga si, na lne:---a child is coming, I see (it). NIII. (D.B.) lne, to know (? have seen). Ex.: ma ʔkwa lne---I do not know. mi ʔkwa lne mi ʔi ʔku ʔkellke---I did not know (or see) my old people.

Gole only has his teeth filed. Iku inē-ē---one Bushman.

ine á, n. sky, air, s. ina:, inaa. NII. (LL.) inēā, inēā. Ex.: #ga ti #hauwa inēā, #ga ti {a, ta inēā ikua {a---clouds travel in the sky, clouds rain, the sky does not rain. #ku ti e #ku inēā---stars are in the sky. Ikwara koa^h ha, ta Ika inēā---the birds feared him, and flew in the air.

ineh, n. pouched mouse. NII. (Sh.)

inehān, v. to play. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: opwa:ni ba Ikan inēhān---children

inei, there are playing.

n. head. NII. (Wil.) inēi, inē-i !kum, skull.

inei, n. louse. SI. (B. early)

inei, n. fat. NII. (Wil.) inei.

ineike, ~~xxxx~~ n. pl. little ones. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ineike are ka #kai ---the little ones are crying.

ine-iq, nicely. NII. (LL.) inein. Ex.: #ku inē-iq---to smell nicely.

ineiq, n. house, hut, s. #neiq. SI. (B. early) ineing. (Lich.) t'¹njein.

ineintu, n. breast, chest, s. #noentu. SI. (Lich.) t'¹neintu.

ineja, part of phrase !u inēja Igaba, get out, s. Ieja. SIIe. (An.)

inekuba, n. a large snake, possibly mamba. CII. (D.B.)

inen, v. to sharpen. CII. (D.B.)

inenen, s. ina:, head.

inenna, v. to put down. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: pu^o tiā ka inenna---Pu^o has put it (stick) down.

inera, n. baboon. [Na. Inerab.] SIIa. (Mg.) inera-si. SIV. (D.B.) inera, pl. inerasi. NII. & CII. (Sh.) Inerab.

ineutu, n. nose, s. Inutu. SI. (B. early)

inekesa, n. a sort of tree bean used as food. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: inelkesa ko tau, a ko {u kwe Ixam, a ko tum---the beans we stamp, and cook in a pot, and swallow.

inelne, big, much, many. NI. (D.B.) XXXX Ex.: mihi ke Iku inelne, ke tsi ---I was a big man, I came. ka t{a: ka, -#ga inelnesi---it rained, (there is) much water. mi debe inelnesi---my children are many.

inelnori, v. to take. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: lorike ku si e inelnori ki T ts^oo^o ---the lorry came and took him to dance.

inha, n. antbear. NII. (Dk.) n^hā.

inhai, inhe, inhi, v. to see, s. ina, ine, ini. SIIa. ~~xxxx~~ (Mg.) inhai, inhe, inhi. Ex.: kjakja inhai ken---they see themselves. na inhe n---I see me. kja inhi i---we see ourselves. (Dk.) inhi, inhi.

inh[?]e, v. to tie. SIIa. (Mg.) inh[?]e. Ex.: a ko^o inh[?]e ināu ka tsaxem---

jackal ties (on) hare's eyes.

lnhĩ, v. to laugh. NII. (Dk.) nhĩ.

lnhwi:, n. mouse. NII. (Dk.) nhwi:.

-ln^hhwi-si, n. millipede. Sifa. (Dk.) ln^hhwi-si.

lni:, v. to see, perceive, s. lne, lna, lnhai, sometimes used as to get.

SI. (B.) lnĩ, lnĩ, lnĩ. Ex.: lkauka lne lnĩ: ha---the children perceived him. si lku k^aauki lnĩ lke---we two do not see the people.

lni: caq lnĩ u lla:---the ichneumon shall see you go. q-ka lkauken

se lnĩ: ki lkuiten q---my children will see me return. (LI.) lnĩ, lnĩ,

lnĩ, lnĩ. Ex.: siten k^aauki lne lnĩ ki lla ha---we did not perceive

it go. l~~xam~~-ka l~~kwik~~ lketen lnĩ: lkwatten-lkou:gen---the Bushmen perceive Canopus. haq lkā: toi, haq lnĩ: toiten lkatten lkauken sa---

he waits for the ostrich, he spies the ostrich running come. hi

se lku lla lnĩ toija ta:---they will go see (if) the ostrich is lying

down. l~~ukha~~ se lnĩ ha---that the lion might get hold of him. lnĩ:

taqtaq---get an illness. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: q lnĩ---I look. n xa lnĩ,

kye: xa l~~eja~~---I saw, the ostrich ran. SIIB. (Mh.) lnĩ:, to observe.

SIVb. (St.) lnĩ, to find.

lni, lnĩ, lnĩ^ha, v. to sit, sit down, fall, s. lq. NI. (Pa.) lnĩ. (D.B.)

lnĩ, lnĩ. Ex.: me lgu -tⁱ l~~a~~, me o -lnĩ---I put down my kaross, I

sit down. mi si lnĩ, i lkā:, i -u---I sit, you men, you go. lgu lnĩ

---night falls. NII. (LI.) lnĩ, lnĩ, lnĩ^h-a. Ex.: tamme ti lnĩ ngoba

t^u---Tamme was sitting in a Makoba's house. lgu ti -lnĩ---night

fell. ha lge lnĩ^ha l~~ao~~ l~~chā~~---he came and sat in the shade of a

... tree. NIII. (D.B.) -lnĩ, down. Ex.: dzo ki lno^e -lnĩ---bees

pour down. t^u -lnĩ---a hut, (shelter to sit in).

lni, lnu, v. to speak. SIVb. (St.)

lni, v. to give, s. lno. SIVb. (St.) SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e lkwa maika lnĩ---

he did not give tobacco.

lni, v. to want. SIVb. (St.)

lni, lnĩ sa, v. to come. SIVb. (St.)

-lni, v. to cut (leather). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: lgobbesa -lni a lxai---the

round bag is cut and sewn.

lni, n. head, berry, bulb, s. lna:, lne. SVa. (D.B.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: xam

lni---the lion's head. ku nabbo toa ke si lnĩ:---(they) are collecting

cucumbers and berries. zu m -lni ka -lm---people eat berries which

are nice. -lkhi ri re o tsā: ri ge, ko kuarra -lni---there is much

buchu about, it has no bulbs. (Pa.) ¹ni.

-ni, n. fat, oil, suet. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: em #kauwe le:si so -ni---we rub ourselves with fat. NII. (LL.) ni. Ex.: gu -ni---mutton suet. NIII. (D.B.) -ni, fat, oil.

ni, n. cut between brows, sign of manhood. NI. (D.B.)

ni, dem. ~~that, this, so, here, also only from~~ one. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ni misis ko (e -u, ka ahi tsi ke---that Missis is going away, but you are here. ikam ku -inau, ka ni kwe tsi:---the sun set, when he came here. a ike ni \ko, a'iki ni i[~]gi---has a foot like this, a foot bent so. !geixa ni: a ku iha:---only the sorcerer saw it. NII. (V.) ni, another of the same kind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ina ni, barter, give for this. CII. (D.B.) ~~Ex.~~ Ex.: ni kwe te a:---about so big. inidzi ko ixedzi ika:---these wash clothes. xaba ko ni kwe si---the one there goes away. (Schi.) ni, this, nom.; ni koe, dat.; ni ba, acc. .

ni, ~~neg~~ s. ino, not.

ni:, old, s. inise. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: -ka[~]ba) #gobbe)a, ni: #gobbe)a---a new bag, an old bag. inweba ko ni:, nas ko i[~]xauwa tama---the moon is old, then he does not shoot.

-ni, n. a little bag, pouch, neckband, necklace. NI. (D.B.)

ni, n. ichneumon, Herpestes, a prominent figure in ixam folklore, where he figures as the son of ikwamma[~]a and the Porcupine. SI. (B.) ni, emph. ~~that~~ initen, niya. Ex.: ta ni: do[~]a k[~]we[~]i q---for the ichneumon had laughed at me. ni:ten k[~]oaq ihiq, ni:ten i[~]goa: i---the ichneumon arises, the ichneumon looks around. ha-g ine i[~]hai ho ikhwal, au ni:ja kaq ik[~]oen ikhe: i[~]nei[~]q---he slung on the quiver, while the ichneumon stood looking at the house.

niya, n. yolk. NII. (LL.) niya. Ex.: kuku inu niya---hen's egg yolk.

in, v. to sit. NII. (Wil.) in.

-in[~]i, well, nice. NII. (LL.) in'in. Ex.: ha kwe, "ma iku -in[~]i, iku-i go, ma iku -in[~]i ika[~] go"---he said, "thou dost smell well, flower, thou dost smell well, tree flower".

inise, long, s. ni:, old. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: inise xam ko ha[~]---long has he come.

ni-ikwa, n. stranger, a word used for all non-Bushman races. CII. (D.B.) pl. ni-ikwana.

ni:ni:, v. to unstiffen. SI. (B.) ni-ini. Ex.: ha se ta:~ ni:ni: ha i[~]kwaikwa[~]gen---it will walk, ^uinstiffening its legs.

ini-||go|m, n. a certain caterpillar. NII. (LL.) ini-||go|m. Ex.: ini-||go|m
 |k"wisin e ||xara---the caterpillar's hairs are prickly.

ino, v. part. expressing doubt, s. Inu. SI. (LL.) ino. Ex.: ha ||kwa||
 k"auki #en:na, ts[?]a de ino a di: |hau, he |hau ine |kwa:---he did
 not know, what could be the matter with the thong, that the thong
 broke. haq |k"e:, ti e:, |ku ko: ino k"auki do#a #en:na, ti e:,
 ts[?]a epwa k"auki e---he asked, whether the other had not known,
 that a little thing it was not. q se ta:, ti e:, |k[?]e kwokwaq ino
 e---I will feel whether real people they be.

ino, ine, ini, neg. part, sometimes interrog. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: q ino
 ||kai---I do not know. ha ino -ki si ina:---what can he see? lawa,
 haq ine -tu ha ze:nki---the child, it does not listen to its mother.
 q ini kien, si ini kiwa---I do not sleep, we do not sleep. ini-q
 kiwa---they do not sleep.

ino, ino, v. to give, let, also used as imper., s. ina, ine. SIV. (D.B.)
 Ex.: i pere sa ino, n a---give me bread, that I eat. a ka ti kofi,
 ino n k"a---you make coffee, let me drink. ino kweke, ino kweke, o
 |kau -uki n li---get up, get up, make me a fire.

ino, v. to rub, grow, sharpen. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ino:---people rub. msa
 zu ino |gamma---a food people grow (is) NII. (LL.) ino, to
 rub a thing with the hands. ino, to sharpen.

ino, ~~xxxxxx~~ n. knee, joint, s. inoq. SII. (D.B.) ino:, ino: pl. ino:q.
 knee. ||na-ka ino:, toe. |k"a-ka ino:, finger, (possibly toe joint,
 finger joint). SV. (D.B.) ino, hoof of ox. inoi ||k"alle---toenail.

ino, n. skin, hide, bark shell, s. inos. NI. (D.B.) pl. inosi. Ex.: ino
 ka -tsi:, ka -t(i-#a ka -#ge---the skin pin down, and a kaross se
 lou ino:si---duiker skins. ka inosi i---its bark it is. NII. (Dk.
 no:, nowa. (V.) ino. (LL.) ino, ino, inowa. Ex.: t(i ti |xi -ino---
 the thing (arrow) grazes the skin. ha -ino ti e:---its skin it is.
 xuxuri ino:---snail's shell. |kau ino---tree's bark. NIII. (D.B.)
 Ex.: ha inowa, |ku ino---that is a skin, a person's skin. |ga -ino---
 eyelid, eye skin. tsi/ ino, mouth skin, lip. pembe ino---goat
 skin. kasumbi ino -Inu---fowl's shell of egg.

ino, n. roan antelope. NII. (Dk.) no. (LL.) ino, a horned animal with
 red body, light coloured mouth, and black hair about the eyes.
 NIII. (D.B.)

ino, n. nose, s. inoi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tan ino te a---that is the nose.

inoitu, n. house, hut, s. Ineiŋ. SI. (B. early.)

inoituke, n. nostrils, s. Ino, Inutu. SIV. (D.B.)

Inom, n. beard, s. Inum. SI. (Lich.) t'¹Inomm.

Ino:m, n. springhare, s. Inoe. NII. & NII. (Sh.) NII. (LI.) Inomm.

Ino[~]iŋ, v. to pull at. SI. (B.) Ino[~]n. Ex.: !k[?]wa: tu: kaŋ Ino[~]iŋ ŋ---the
hartebeest skin pulled at me. (LI.) Ino[~]n. Ex.: ha lenni iku-g Ine
!ko[~]aken !k[~]i: ta: !ku:, haŋ iku-g Ine Ino[~]iŋ ha lenni---his tongue
stuck fast to the brush, it pulled at his tongue.

Inono, n. nose, s. Inunu. SIA. (A-son) neono.

Ino[~]o, v. to pinch, blow the nose. NII. (LI.) Ino[~]o, to pinch. Ino[~]o !ku[~]a,
to blow the nose. (V.) Ino[~]o, to blow the nose. (Dk.) Ino[~]o, Ino[~]u.

Inoo, n. skin, bark, s. Ino. NII. (LI.) Ino[~]o, Ino[~]o.

Inoo:, n. wrinkles on forehead. NII. (Dk.) Inoo:.

Inoro, v. to rub, dress skin, 'brai', s. Ino. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koa[~]a ko
Inoro, ko ha[~]---the skin rub, put it on.

Ino:ru, n. beer made of honey. SII. (D.B.)

Ino[~]a, n. war. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kun kwena ko ko !xai ku, ko ko Ino[~]a
kuru m---as a big man I saw war made.

Ino[~]e, v. to pour. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo ke Ino[~]e Ini---bees poured down.

Ino[~]e, n. a certain bird, black, the size of a fowl. NII. (LI.) Ino[~]she.

Inou, v. to sweep. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwite ko Inou, ko Inu[~]a Inou---
!kwite has swept, the house has swept.

Inou, n. boat. NII. (LI.) Inou.

Inou[~]a, n. duiker, s. Inau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: Inou[~]a Inum, na k[~]o, na
koa[~]a kuru---trap the duiker and cat, and a kaross make.

Inoxo, v. to put down, sit down, s. noxo. CII. (D.B.). Ex.: !kum iko,
aba Inoxo e a:---(they) are sucking, in the kaross are put. Inu[~]
!o:kwe Inoxo---in the house sit down.

Ino!no!e, n. ants. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: Inulu ki Ino!no!e---the anteater
eats ants.

Intau, n. fat mouse. NII. (Thomas)

Inu, v. part. expressing a doubt, question, possibility, s. Ino. SI. (B.)

Inu, Inu. Ex.: akki ŋ Iniŋ, ŋ !k[~]oeŋ ti e: ts a de Inu a: da: ke
!kwa[~] dom---let me out, that I may see what thing it is that has
affected for me the child's throat. siten Ine tē:, ti: e !ō:iŋ
Inu te: !ka:, hiŋ e:, si-g Ina: !ku Ine darraken a---we thought,
what was the sun doing, that our head's hair moved on account of

η siη lku-g lne dau!ko #karre: a ![?]au, ti e:, η lnu k"au siη ini: ha
 ---I shall going seek on the ground, whether I shall not see him. (Ll)
 lnu, lnu. Ex.: lka:gen tutú: ha i:, ti e:, ha-g lnu k"au lna: lke, i:
 ---the women^e questioned it about it, whether it had not seen the men.
 hiη #kwa¹η #khoa hī lnu -lkwa, ta ha #kwa¹η -lkou !hoa ts[?]a ā lna:---
 they seem as if they may be travelling, for he has put a thing upon
 his head. NI. (D.B.) ~~Ex.~~ Ex.: ka lnu a -lnwe -tsi, ka #gama ka a
 lka -tsi, lkwasī---he may to-morrow come, if to-day he does not come
 perhaps.

lnu, v. part. expressing a state, sometimes used as to be, also as imper.

NII. (Ll.) Ex.: m tai lnu lxoā---my mother lives. lk[?]au lnu a---a
 stick this is. Am ti lnu -#ki me t^u---food is plenty in my house.
 -!kaη lnu kw¹-#ki, lnu lne lla---trees are numerous, are large. pankwe
 lnu -kwi---dagga makes (us) ill, (? is harmful). lnu la e kwe gomi
 lnu lne lla---give us a large beast.

lnu, v. to sift. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka zu lnu kai---and a person sifts them
 (ants).

lnu:, v. to bewitch. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: #keku ke ko lnu:, ko ¹se au: ku---
 big #keku bewitches(them) that they ¹leave.

-lnu, lnu:, a word signifying dead, departed, spirit, also used as a term
 of opprobrium. SI. (Ll.) lnu, lnu. Ex.: mama-guken #akka si ā:, ti
 e:, lnu: lke: #k"oen i, o #k"e: a:, i goa i lke: ko: ā:---our mother
 told us about it, that the invisible sorcerers behold us at the
 time when we throw our shadow over our friend (the sorcerers have
 already died, but their magic power continues to go about). a xa
 k"au #enna, ti e:, lnu: lk[?]e: e:, he: lxum: i, he ta Am: a hi ā:,
 ts[?]a lko!ko!η a:, ha: lxohe---dost thou not know, that the dead
 magicians who pity us, they are used first to give us an old thing
 which is ugly. lxam-ka lk[?]e ta #k"ao!k"ao: #kwa¹η lk"waija, -hī ta,
 "lk[?]o: a!ken-lkwi", au -hī #k"ao: lku ko:, -hī sa ka, "-lnu lkwi"
 ---The Bushman's (modes of) cursing are many, they say "grave man²,
 when they curse another man, they also say, "departed one". NI. (D.B.)
 _lnu k"au, _lnum k"au, medicine man, sorcerer. Ex.: -lkwa guwa
 t^uoma, kam zu a lko lkāu, _lnum k"au na guwa---do not take the
 millipede, because a person is afraid, a sorcerer takes it. _lnu
 k"au ku kuru t^uisi ko a lkāu---a medicine man does this to one who
 is ill. lnum k"au a lgeixa a lkum---a medicine man who is a sorcerer

cuts (them). NIII. (D.B.) Inum k"au. Ex.: Iku [~]lgau ki t^o: dama, Inum k"au---a male Bushman tattoos the women, a medicine man. CII. (D.B.) Inu k"au. Ex.: Harruba Inu xa:a, Inu k"au, kwe ko k"wa kuru---a sparrow lives there, a sorcerer, people (he) makes ill. t^o k"aume e, Inu k"aume e, Ikwiba---a medicine man he is, a sorcerer he is, one (man).

Inu, old, applied to people. SI. (B.) Inu tara, old woman. Ex.: Igwai tara I^ekamm^ein I^ekamm^ein ho Inu tara, au Inu tara I^hi ta: Ikau:---the she-hyena was carrying off the old woman, as the old woman lay in the old hut. (LI.) Inu tara, old woman, pl. Inu Inu tatten. Inu ^yo, old man, pl. Inu^eken Inu^eken ^yao. Ex.: Inu tara a: Ikwai:, ha Ikwa[?]η -xara ka Ina hi Ikwⁱ Ika:gen, au Inu Inu tatten Ikuⁱta Ine Ina Ineiη---one old woman, she is always accustomed to accompany the girls, while the other old women remain at home. Inu k"o Ik"e: Inau, Inau Ik"e: Ik[?]e Ikwa Iko: ho koro---the old man told the hare, the hare (should) tell the people to travel under the mountain. η Ikwa[?]η Iku Ik"e: Inu^eken Inu^eken k"ao---I speak of the old men.

Inu, south. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: khwe hoη Inu u---the wind blows from the south. Inu Ike:---Bushmen from south of the Orange River. Inu Ikwa e [?]oe:---one Bushman from south of the Orange River.

Inu, Ini, v. to speak. SIVb. (St.)

Inu, v. to drop, knock down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: Iku [~]khⁱkhⁱ a Inai te Inu---many people the lion knocks down. ija ba siη ke Inu ma, ja Ikum wa dzema---her father's brother dropped (her when) small, her leg is shorter (than the other).

Inu, n. nose, s. Inunu, Inutu, Inut^a. SIII. SIV. SIVa. (D.B.) SIVb. (St.) SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i Inu t[?]allata,---our nose thunders (we snore).

Inu, n. wooden bowl, dish, boat, bath. NI. (D.B.) Inu:, wooden bowl.

Inu, gourd on musical bow. NII. (Dk.) ηu:, wooden eating bowl. (V.)

Inu, dish. (LI.) Inu, ~~wooden~~ wooden dish, boat. Ex.: ngoba ti luwa

Inu---the Makoba got into the boat. me zau, na Inu, n a Ike: tsxan

---my wife, give me the dish, that I may cut up the lizard. luma ti

Iga[?]an Inu---luma fills the bath. (Wil.) Inu, dish, plate.

Inu, n. night, dark, black. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hi^ese ko ha[?] Inu ka---

Hi^ese comes at night. Inu kwe ko Ikoⁱ sa lana---in the dark

(what) you kill (I) know. saul Inu: kwe e---Saul is a black man

(Bergdama). Inu kwena nama ko ok"wi, naron ko kⁱ---the black

people (Bergdamaras) spoke Nama, spoke Naron.

inu:a, afar. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: *kwe:, ha ke tsu inu:a---the wind, it blows from afar.

inuá, v. to put in a pot, boil, s. inu, bowl. NII. (Ll.) inuá, inuá. Ex.: dzu ti inua !kaŋ, luwa k"o kwe !kaŋ---people boil the tree (juice of the bark), put into a pot the tree.

!inua, n. cat, wild cat, s. inoa.

inu:a, flat (?) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: inidzi ai dzi tor-ri a ko inu:a kuru---these holes fill and make flat.

inu^ha, inwa^h, red, s. inoa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a *xe: a inu^ha---the eyes were red. inwa^h m xime e---a red stuff it is.

inua, black. SI. (Lich.) t'¹inua.

inuāŋ, s. inōaŋ, knee.

-inubbi, v. to make ready, get ready. SI. (Ll.) inubbi. Ex.: au !khwāgen *k"oen ti e:, hi -inubbi hi se ta: i, !khwagen !ku-g ine !ki !haŋ hi---when the rain saw, that they were making ready to go, the rain shut them in.

inubbo, n. a poisoned wooden arrow. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti !kuŋ e zau kwe inubbo---we kill our wives with a poisoned wooden arrow.

inudu, n. nose, s. inutu. ~~SVIa~~ SVIa. (Kr.)

inu[?]erre, n. a certain little bird. NII. (Ll.) inū-erre. Ex.: ha !kua e inu[?]erre -khi, ta e inu[?]erre ine é:---he was not many ..., but was one

inuh, n. lord, master, s. ihū. SI. (Lich.) t'¹inuh.

inuhí, n. mouse, s. inhwi, inui. NII. (Ll.) inuhí.

inuhutu, n. nose, s. inutu. SI. (Lich.) t'¹inuhutu.

-inui, v. to smooth. SI. (Ll.) !kann inuí---holding, smoot^{sh} out, as a piece of paper.

-inui, v. to take up, pick up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: inum a ka -inui, ka !nammi t(ara ka---the stone pick up and throw it away. NII. (Ll.) inuí, used in pl. instead of gu. Ex.: ta lge ini, ta lge inuí ha !kuru sa ha !nau---and (he) came to sit down, and came to take up his quiver and his bow.

inuí, v., used as v. part. NII. (Ll.) inuí. Ex.: ha zau inuí k"ak"aro ha ---his wife was searching about for him. ha inuí kuku use *kau---he ran very fast.

lnui, lnui: n. black rat, s lnui. NI. & NII. (Sh.)

lnu-i, lnui⁷, another, a comrade countryman, s. lnwe, lnwi. NII. (Ll.)

lnu-i, lnui⁷, lnui. Ex.: η a llna lnu lne é, k"aru lnu lnu-i---I

object to one dish, seek another dish. η ia e tumma !koro, e !kui
!kuq, ta e e lnui⁷, e lke---a snake which is near a grave we do not
kill, for it is our other person, our dead person. e txa e lnu-i,

e lnu-i lkua !ka lke, e !kui am---(if) we shoot our countryman,
and our countryman does not make haste to die, we do not eat.

lnu-i, n. the Milky Way. NII. (Ll.) lnui. Ex.: lnu-i ti lkuwa lne á---
the Milky Way hangs in the sky.

lnui, n. spider. CII. (Schi.)

lnulla, y. to stop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lnoe $\int$ i ka lnulla, $\int$ i ka la !ki---
in the night we stopped, we lay down here.

lnum, n. beard. SI. (B. early) lnum luken, hair (beard's hair). (B.)

lnumma, bearded. Ex.: lnam-ka !e: k"auke lnumma---Bushmen are not
bearded. (Ll.) lnum. Ex.: ha !ki ka ha se á: lnum: se lken i e:

!khwa: opwa, o i: lgwitenlgwiten⁷i: o ha lke---she is wont to let
the beard pierce us little children, if we call playing with her
name. SI⁷a. (Mg.) lnum. SV. (D.B.) lnu:m, beard, lnuma:ni, mous-

tache. CII. (D.B.) lnum $\int$ a. Ex.: !ganni $\int$ kwe lnum $\int$ lu:m $\int$ a lnea ha
~~xxxxxxbeard's hair grows out~~ ---on the chin the beard's

hair grows out.
lnum, n. stone, rock. NII. (Wil.) lnum.

lnum, red, yellow, purple, s. lnau, lnu. NII. (Ll.)

lnu:m, n. pestle, a large stick used with a wooden mortar. SV. (D.B.)

lnuma, a large buck, possibly black wildebeest. NII. (Ll.) ~~xxxx~~ Ex.:

ta ti !kuq lnuma, ta ti luwa lnuma kwe daa, ta ti am lnuma---and
(they) killed the buck, put the buck into the fire, ate the buck.
NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lnuma !ka o---the buck runs away.

lnuma, n. grandson, s. lnu, old. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: me !ku lnuma---my grand-
son.

lnuma, ~~pa~~ n. palm (of hand). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n !kan-ka lnuma---my
hand's palm.

lnu:ma, n. knee. SIII. (D.B.)

lnu:mako, n. front tooth, side tooth, s. lla:ko. CIII. (D.B.) pl. lnu:mape.

lnu:n, n. mountain. SV. (D.B.)

lnun, n. sinew. SIib. (Mh.)

lnunu, lnuru, n. nose, s. lnō, lnu, lnutu. SI. (B.) lnuru, pl. lnūlnūtu, nostrils. Ex.: ha-g lnuru lxo:wa---her nose is long. (Ll.) lnunu, pl. lnūlnūtu. Ex.: !kwi ^{u2}!k^{u2}ai: ⁿ -!ku le: ha lnunu---the man's scent entered his nose. ha ka: ha siⁿ !khou:, ta: ha lnūln^utu iki iku e: #kakka ha ā:, ti e:, la: lna hē: ti---he wishes to smell, for his nostrils are those that tell him about it, that harm is at this place.

lnunu, n. roots, fibres. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !koa iku le:ta: #gwaī:, ha lnunu ike: le:ta: !k²āu---the (a potatoe-like root) is in clay, its root fibres are in the ground. lnunu-soaken---fibrous roots of the !kullkummi plant.

lnuobba, v. to make a noise with one's feet. SI. (Ll.)

lnuru, s. lnunu, nose.

lnus, n. maize, kafircorn. SIle. (An.)

lnu:sa, n. name of a Bushman tribe living north of the Orange River. [Na.

lnu-san. SI. (Ll.) lnū ssa ike, lnū ssaiten.

lnu)a, n. nose, s. lnō, lnu, lnunu. SVI. (D.B.)

lnu)e, n. a certain bird, s. lno)e. NII. (Ll.) lnū-she. Ex.: lnu)e tsema, ta -dzo, ta !kellkeja kuku---the is small and black and resembles a fowl.

lnūsi, n. white man, s. lñū. SIIa. (Dk.) lñūsi.

lnuta, lnutaxa, so, thus. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: {oro kein} !koxo, i !kwa, _!kwa, -!kwa, a lnuta -i---tobacco when put in, comes up, comes out comes out, it is so big (pointing). a -kei a lnutaxa i---it grows till it is so big.

lnuti, n. nose, (?) nostrils, s. lnu, lnunu. SIVa. (D.B.)

lnutsa, lnut)a, n. brown hyena. CII. (Sh.) lnutsa. D.B.) lnut)a)a, pl. lnut)a)aa.

lnut)a, n. nose, snout, s. lnu, lnunu, lnutu. SV. (D.B.)

lnutu, n. nose, s. lno, lnu, lnunu, SI. (B. early) lnutu, lnūtu. SII. (D.B.)

pl. lnutujen, lnutuke, nostrils. SIIa. (Mg.) lñutu. SIIb. (Mh.)

lnu⁺tu⁺. SIIc. (D.B.) lnutu.

lnutura, old, aged, prob. lnu tara, s. lnu, old. SI. (Lich.) t^llnutura.

lnūū, v. to choke. NII. (Ll.) lnūū.

lnu:xa, n. hare, a large kind. SI. (Ll.) lnū-xa, lnu^lxa.

lnu lne lla, large, big, great, greatly, fast, s. lnu, old. NII. (Ll.) lnu

lne lla. Ex.: ha lgaásiñ lnu lne lla---its eyes are large. fa lnu

lne lla ti lge---a great wind is coming ha so, so kukuwa, so lnu lne

||á---he perspired, perspired very much, perspired greatly. ha ti

¶hau, ¶hau, ¶hau |nu |ne ||á---he walked, walked, walked fast.

|nu|nua-de, s. ~~to~~ |noaŋ.

|nu|n[?]uni, |nu|uni, n. ant. NII. (Ll.) |nu|n[?]uni, |nu|uni. Ex.: ha |u ha

|nwe tsema kwe |nu|n[?]uni---he filled his little bag with ants. ha e

|nu|uni---he was a little ant.

|nu|nuwyntiŋ, n. nose, s. |nō, |nūnu, |nutu. SIIe. (An.)

|nu|nwobbo, v. to rub. NII. (Ll.) |nu|nu^oobbo.

|nu ||en, n. name of a Bushman tribe living near Amenuis, prob. the same as the |nu:sa. CII. (D.B.)

|nam, v. to strike, play an instrument, fall (rain), dance. NI. (D.B.) Ex.:

\\nau a |nam, |gēma re |nam -ka---the bow is beaten, a little stick

beats it. mihi ku se |nau e t(like t(ōsi o |nani, zu ku |nam ka---I

have seen this bow with three strings, people strike it. |guru |i,

zu \\kuru |ne a |nam---a gourd this, people make it and play on it.

|ga -tsema ku |nam---a little rain fell. mihi ku t(a'ne t(xe, dzosi

ku |nam si-~~I~~-I (man) danced, and the women danced too. NIII. (D.B.)

Ex.: ma kwa |nam -i---I strike with an axe. tsa |nam---nod drowsily.

|nam, v. to whistle. NI. (D.B.)

|nam, n. springhare, s. |no:m. NI. (D.B.)

|nam, n. wings. NIII. (D.B.)

|namme, v. to throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |namme -u---throw it up.

|namsa, n. shell ornament. SII. (D.B.)

_|nwa, v. to row, paddle. NIII, (D.B.) Ex.: -|kū |kowa, ta i _|nwa---a man sits and is paddling.

|nwa, v. to boil, s. |nua. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nwa -|gu---boil the water.

\\nwa, red, s. |nua. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: \\nwa xu i---a red thing it is.

_|nwa, n. wild cat, s. |nua. NI. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) |nwaba, pl. |nwadzi.

|nwa, n. feather brush. SVI. (D.B.)

|nwa:, in si|nwa:, kaross. SIVb. (St.)

|nwabba, v. to hurry, move quickly. SI. (B.) |nu^oabba. Ex.: ha siŋ |ne

|nwabba sa: ¶gou---he did quickly come in silence. (Ll.) |nu^oabba,

|nu^oabba. Ex.: ŋ di |khi: ŋ, au ŋ |nwabba ||a:, au ŋ di si ||kakken-

||kakken ||a:---I (almost) killed myself, as I hurried along, for I

made haste to go. NII. (Ll.) |nu^oabba. Ex.: ¶hau |nwobba---to walk quickly.

lnwa:ni, n. mistletoe. SII. (D.B.)

lnwasi, found in phrases zu lnwasi, Bushman, lgo lnwasi, tasselled apron.
 HINI. (D.B.)

lnwa tten-lnwa tten, n. cicada. SI. (LI.) lnua¹tten-lnua¹tten.

lnwa lnwana, n. winged black ant. NI. (D.B.)

lnwe, v. to steal. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gova ke lnwe a a:, lkwe¹ fueta---
 the Mbunda stole them, no payment.

lnwe, n. dark, night, s. lnu. SVI. (D.B.)

lnwe, lnwi, term of relationship. NII. (LI.) lnue¹, lnui¹. Ex.: m lku lnwe,
 m lku lnwi, my maternal grandmother. m lku¹ lnwi, m lku lnui¹, my
 paternal grandfather. m lku¹ lnwe, lnanni---my namesake, lnanni,
 (said by lnanni). The phrase sounds like my other person, s. lnu-i.

lnwe¹e, here. NII. (Dk.) ¹we¹e.

lnwe¹in, n. a cold. [Na. luai.] SXXI SI. (B.) lnue¹in.

lnwe ke tgaui, v. to spread out, span (a skin). SVI. (D.B.)

lnwentu, n. ear, s. lnuntu, lnueintu. SII. (D.B.) SIIb. (Mh.) lnue¹entu.

lnwe(a, lnwi(a, n. digging-stick. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: lnwe(a a t(uu, lgai
 kwesa ko lno¹ e---a digging-stick for digging, a woman carries it.
 lnwi(a t(xo---the digging-stick carry over the shoulder.

lnwi, v. to bring, fetch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -u lne lge¹ lnwi gumi---go and
 fetch the cows. lka¹ e tsi lnwi tsisi ru -u---the men have come
 and fetched their things and gone.

lnwi:, v. to wrestle, hug. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"arri k"au m tsa, sa tka¹au
 a lnwi:, lnwi: ako ma se---two young men, they are wrestling,
 hugging each other.

lnwi:, n. maiden, youth. NII. (Dk.) ¹wi:.

lnwi:, ye pron. you. NII. (Dk.) ¹wi:.

lnwi, n. big kaross. SIV. (D.B.)

lnwi, other, one, s. lnu-i, lnwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi lga wa lne-e, ja
 lnwi a lka¹lka ma ke lku¹ a ha t(u---my wife is one, the other who
 is old I have chased away to her hut. a oa tln na k"a, ke a lka-a
 lnwi a t(i---come and sit on the ground and give the other to
 drink. gu lnwi, na lua lnwi lna---take one (pot) and put it
 in the other pot.

lnwike, tarantula. SIIa. (Dk.) lqwike.

lnwizi, n. marrow. CII. (D.B.)

lnwoiq, n. cold in the head, s. lnweiq. SII. (D.B.)

lnyle, n. stone. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lnyle, n t(i) l'k"um---a stone, I pound with it. lnyle na kan l'ke:---the stones are three.

lnyn, v. to see, s. lna, lne. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n l'kwa lnyn ta---I do not see it.

lo:, v. to stamp, pound, rub, dry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η l'ka: obo, η lo: obo
 I---I pick the plant, I stamp the plant. a lo: l'kau l'kwe---you pound with a round stone. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koba, _lgobe me, a l'xu me, me
 lo:, a l'kei me, a l'noro me, a _ha} me---a skin, scrape it, spread it, rub it, smear it, rub it (in the hands), hang it on. l'xani ko
 lo:, t(a) kwe l'hyrii a, a l'na kwe _lnwonna a---the leaves are dried, with water sprinkled, then rolled. (Schi.) lo, to to dry.

lo, v. to fill, dip up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: l'koru wa, ta lu l'koru, ta lu l'koa, ta lo l'kum---a grave it is, put into the grave, put in earth, fill the hole. lo, lo l'ngu l'ka a _ba---dip up, put in water to give to father.

l'o:, v. to play, s. l'owa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η l'go l'o:---I play the bow.

l'o, part of toa l'o, chest. NIII. (D.B.)

lo:, far away. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku l'mama zu a lo: a ko ha:---to buy from people who far away live (pointing north). ehe ri l'kamako l'kau, lo: kwiike, l'nu: kwe---we call it the ... buck, (it is) far away in a far land.

lo, term of relationship, -in-law, s. lui, l'wi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: lo -dzu, ~~father-in-law, m. sp.~~ father-in-law, m. sp., mother-in-law, w. sp.
 lo: dzu:ma, ~~daughter-in-law~~ daughter-in-law. lo dzouma, wife's sister, m. sp. lo t(u), sister-in-law, w. sp.

l'o, n. mantis. SIIb. (Mh.) l'o.

l'o, n. porcupine. SIVb. (St.)

lo, n. pig, s. l'ho. SIIa. (A-son) co.

_lo, n. impala. SIVb. (St.)

l'o, n. honey. SIVb. (St.)

lo, n. hair, SIVb. (St.) ~~l'axxian~~

lo, loa, v. to breathe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ho {u}u loa{na---(with) the lungs they breathe. seme nai ma, a ti tan l'owa---has eaten until he breathes hard.

loa, v. to rub, wipe, sweep, anoint, s. lo:. [Na. lua; Ko. loa.] SI. (B.)
 loa, to sweep, wipe. (LI.) loa. Ex.: ha-g l'nau: siq l'xamma l'hiq l'gi:xa ko:, i:, ha loa l'kwi a: taq---he does this, the blood which he has sneezed out of the other sorcerer, he rubs

on the man who is ill.

loa, v. to hunt. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: se loa hai---come let us go hunting.

lōa, n. hare. [Na. lōap.] SI. (B.) lōa, lōa. Ex.: lōa³ iku-g ine u lle, au
η inwa lxorroken---the hare went away, when my feet rustled. (Ll.)

lōa, lōa, emph. lōan. Ex.: lgwiten iku e, hiη iku hi:ī ihennixa, hiη
koā lōa---they are silver jackals, they ear mice and hares. lōan ine
lha:η lōan lai:ti, au haη tattī lōa iku e---the hare marries share

doe, because it feels a hare it is. CII. (D.B.) lōasa.

loa, n. boar. NIII (Wil.)
lo:a, lōa, n. bone, leg, NI. (D.B.) lo:a. Ex.: zu k"o lge: ka lo:a tsi,
te inamme lo:a lo:si---people eat a buck and suck bones, then throw
the bones away. CII. (Schi.) loa, (D.B.) lōa, pl. lōadzi, bone, lōam,
pl. lōa:ī, lo:ane, leg. Ex.: #kumba, swia tako xu lo:ane, a #arroam
#ū---a locust, pull off the legs and the body eat.

loaga, n. evening. CII. (Schi.)

loa guru, n. upper arm. CIIb. (Wil.)

loa:xa, n. body, s. lōa:a, bone. SVI. (D.B.)

lobe, n. hyena, some kind of. NIII. (D.B.)

lōze, also. SIIa. (Mg.)

loe, full. CII. (Schi.)

loei, n. skin. SI. (B. early)

lōx-ja, v. to shoot, s. loa, to hunt. SIIa. (Dk.)

loem, strong, well. SIIb. (St.)

loem, n. boy. SIVb. (St.)

loem, n. throat. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: n loem---my throat.

lohe, n. v. to sling on. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: lohe' i siη-la, lohe' i n llo:---
sling on the kaross, sling on the bag.

lō:i, n. locust. SIVb. (St.)

loiη, v. to shut, s. lu:η, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n loiη tsaxuke---I shut the
eyes.

lo-kien, v. to fall. SII. (D.B.)

loko, a little, gently, slowly, softly, prob. v. to be small before the
connective ko. SI. (B.) lōkō, lōkko. Ex.: haη taη, haη loko ta:ē---
he is in pain, he goes slowly. ha ine di: !ka!kauru lka:η, he ti
hiη e:, haη ine lōkka #xi:---it becomes a new moon, therefore it
does not a little shine. (Ll.) lō-kō. Ex.: η iku ine loko #xi:
!kau---I lighten the earth a little.

loku, now. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e na loku epwoinki, n lkaike lkum ke---we
will now sleep, we will to-morrow pick them.

lokujū, n. elbow. CIII. (D.B.)

lom, p n. part of k^a lom, fist, (?) knuckles. SIVb. (St.)

lo¹ŋ, v. to eat out (marrow). SI. (B.) lo¹ŋ. Ex.: ŋ saŋ ikwaŋŋa te:nja -hu:
au wai:-ta ikwa:gen, u saŋ iku s^a lo¹ŋ hi---I shall pick up about
for you of springbok bones, you shall come to eat out (the marrow)
from them. (LI.) lo¹ŋ, lo¹ŋ. Ex.: hiŋ iki ɬa: iku ko: -ikha[~]-ikha[~], au
hiŋ ta iku ko:- ka ikhwa se ɬa lo¹ŋ hi---they take to the other
man the upper bones of the forelegs, for they intend that the other's
child shall go and eat out the marrow from them. haŋ hā: lo¹ŋ toi
!khu:i---she ate the marrow out of the ostrich's thigh bone.

lon, n. rock rabbit. SI. (Lich.) t¹on.

lo:ŋa, v. to make a screen against rain. SII. (D.B.)

lo¹onenti, -lo¹ni, strong. SIIb. (Mh.) lo¹onenti, lo¹ni.

lonni, v. to finish. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si se lonni---we have finished.

lontli, n. pl. people. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n lontli tobae---me people
fetched.

loo, v. to curse. SIVb. (St.)

loo, n. arm. SI. (Lich.) t¹loo.

lo¹osi, n. small bird. SIIa. (Dk.)

lo:re, v. to cure. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko t^a, ikwiikaiba ko ha lo:re
a---a person is ill, ikwiikaiba comes and cures him.

lori, n. ant. SIV. (D.B.)

lorin, n. iron. [Na. lurib, metal.] SVI. (D.B.)

loro, seldom. CII. (Schi.)

lo¹si, sick. SIVb. (St.)

lossiŋ, n. body, s. loa, bone. NII. (LI.) lo¹ssiŋ. Ex.: ha saa ikam, ta
sau, ta kwe, "a¹, ma kwi me lossiŋ"---he felt the sun rise and rose
up, and exclaimed, "ah, thou dost pain my body".

losso, v. to fill, pour in, s. lo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: losso wa hama atebi,
ta takwaeta atonen---fill [this with water, and stir it again. losso
wa mi atone atebi---pour in water again.

lotuku, n. seeds. CIII. (D.B.)

lou, v. to see, catch sight of, s. lau, loue. SI. (LI.) lou. Ex.: i ta
iku lou !xo:, au !xo: iku !aunko kakan sa:---we shall see the por-
cupine, while the porcupine is still coming from a distance. ha ha!
!ne louwi sa:, au sagen !xu sa:---he caught sight of the eland, as
the eland came to drink.

lou:, v. to talk. SI. (Ll.) lōu. Ex.: siten ʔnuʔnu ho he, si-ka ʔgauaken
 ʔkauʔkau tiŋ he, o he s²o ko lou:---we were passing behind them,
 our shadows fell upon them as they sat talking.

lou:, n. little waterhole. SI. (Ll.) lōu. Ex.: ʔkauken saʔŋ i ʔkwenja
 -hi lou: a: a, ta:, ha ʔku siŋ -ʔk²auŋ²a---the children should dip
 up for us at that little waterhole, for it is full.

lou, n. blood, s. la, lao. Nla. (Leb.) ~~xxxxxx~~ ch. sp.

lou, n. a buck, prob. steinbok, s. lau, lō. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) lōu,
 lōu. Ex.: lōu, Neotragus Molaris, at Museum. ha ʔkunna ʔnwe tsema,
 -lou ʔno: o, -lou de ʔno²---he carried over his shoulder a little
 bag, a buck's skin, a ewe's skin.

loue, v. to see, s. lou, lau. SVla. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ loue ŋ-ga ts²axen---
 I saw with my eyes.

lo:wa, white. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔxi: he lo:wa---the dress is white.
 loxu, n. vlei. CIib. (Wil.) loxy.
 lolobba, brittle. NII. (Ll.) lolobba.

lu:, v. to stare, s. lou, lau. SI. (B.) lu:. Ex.: siten ʔku-g ʔne ʔk²oen
 ʔgwa²xu, au siten lu: ts²a a: ʔau ʔhoaka ʔ---we looked at the sky,
 while we stared at the thing (eclipse), on account of which the
 earth was black. (Ll.) lū. Ex.: ʔkakkaken haʔ ʔne k²ui, "tsara a
 lu: ŋ a ?"---the Mantis said, "why art thou staying at me ?"
 lu:, -lū:, v. to sleep, s. lu:ŋ. SI. (B.) lū. ʔka:gen e: ʔku: hiŋ lu:
 enaiŋ---the two wives (ostretches) sleep in the house. (Ll.) lu. Ex.:
 he-g² ŋ ʔhan: i:, he: ŋ ʔaŋ -lū: siŋ, i:---and I hunted there.
 then I went to sleep there, (in the veld).

ʔu:, v. not to know, s. luru, luwa. ~~SIib. (Mh.)~~ SIib. (Mh.) ʔu. NI.
 (D.B.) Ex.: namani o lu:---the Nama I do not know.

lu, v. to put in, go into, shut, used also as ~~xxxxinside~~ in, inside.
 NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʔkum ka lu ʔk²au---cut and put in medicine. na ko
 ʔge:ʔ, lu he: ko ʔke---I pick up, put them in the bag. e -lu e tsi:
 ka xu m---we put into the mouth to eat. ʔgasa tsi zu lu: ka, ʔu ka
 a-ts²a---~~xxx~~ eyes there people shut, lie and sleep. NII. (Ll.) Ex.:
 ʔe ʔa lu---to lade up and pour into. lu toa---to finish putting
 (flowers) in water.
 ʔso ti lu ʔgu ʔk²a---the ,... bird goes into
 deep water. na ti lu ʔga-siŋ---I shut (my) eyes. (V.) lū⁺e, medi-
 cine (putting in illness). lū⁺e⁺ao, medicine ~~xxxxxxx~~. (D.B.)
~~xxEx. (Dk.)~~ ʔ²ū ʔe (lū ʔke), medicine. ʔ²u ʔe kx²au, medicine man. NIII.

(D.B.) Ex.: mi lu wa -|ni---I put it in the calabash. a lu a |ni dzo
-|k"a -|nu---put the honey in the pot. ||kam -|u a -|gu---turn over
into the water.

-|u, y. to go over. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kara a, |e -|u---it is fine, rain
has gone over.

|ũ, y. to smoke a hookah or water pipe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: {uli ma |ũ---
a hookah I smoke.

|ũ, y. to kill, usually |kũ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ |ku -haʒ, ko -|abbu
kwe |ũ {i---the Nama came and with a gun killed them.

|u, n. stem, root, s. lukenluken. SI. (B.) |ũ. Ex.: haŋ |ne ||aken |gammī
|gammija |ko: tiŋ ||k"erri: |u---it goes whimpering greatly to lie
under the thorn tree stem. (LI.) |ũ. Ex.: iten |ne |gaufo -|kau tē
sa: au ||kuken |u---we poison downward over the barblet's stem. |gau^a
|u ke:, toi ta |gau^a |u---a wing-feather root it is, an ostrich
wing-feather root. |khwi-|u---root of tail.

|u, |u:, n. black man, Kafir. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xe siŋ |u---I worked
for the Kafirs. |ugen ko:gen---other Kafirs. SIIe. (An.) |ū, black
man. SIII. (D.B.) |u, Kafir. |ū:, Swazi. SIV. (D.B.) |u:, pl |u:sa,
||Kafir, T|wana.

|ũ, n. hair, fur, feather, s. |ku. CII. (Schi.) |ũ, bird's feather. (D.B.)
Ex.: |ũ xa sii---hair it had. |ganni kwe |num |um|a |nea ha---on
the chin the beard hair grows out. tu |naro |ũdzi---clouds, {rain's
hair. |ūaŋ t|wi---the feathers pluck.

|ũ, n. spear. SIII. (D.B.)

|u:, n. salt, used also as brackish, bitter. SI. (B.) |ū. Ex.: ŋ saŋ |ham
|ku |xu |khwa |ke: |u:---I shall first go to yonder brackish water.
(LI.) |ū. Ex.: si doʒa k"we: |kwa tu |kerri, he taŋ |u:---we have
drunk at a big waterhole which tastes salt.

-|u:, n. wall. SII. (D.B.)

|?u:, n. tobacco, usually -|ku. SII. (D.B.)

|ũ, only, s. #ũ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na |ũ |kii ma |k"a |isi---I have only
boys.

|ũ, n. name. NII. (LI.) Ex.: m tai ti |ka me ga me |ũ---my mother, ave
me my name.

|u, behind. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||haʒaʒ ga |kwa: {i |u---a Kafir is passing
behind.

lua:, v. to lack. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha lua: -like:η---he lacks teeth.

luā, n. child. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: luā ikaki---a little child.

luai, many. SIIId. (Wu.) luai.

lu[?]uba, lu[?]uva, n. child, s. luā. SIIa. (Dk.)

lu[?]u[?]e, v. to shoot. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na lu[?]u[?]e ina ikou---I shoot with a bo

lu:-ge:-#ga:u, n. medicine man. NII. (Wil.) lu-gē-#gāu.
luha, n. waterpool, pl. SI. (Ll.) luha, pl. luhanluhan. Ex.: si-ta ixoe

like k"auki iki lu-haηluhaη, ta:, si-ta ixoe-ta luha like ta lku
ikwai: s[?]o---our country has not waterpools, for our country's
waterpool is wont to be alone.

luhá:, lahá:, n. evil, angry, angrily. SI. (B.) luhá. Ex.: lahá: ikwi---

~~angry~~ angry man. (Ll.) luhá. Ex.: ha lku-g ine #i: luhá: o ikwi---
he continues to think evil of the man. he lku #kakken luhá: o η---
they speak angrily about me.

luha:, luha:η, strange (?), word applied to other Bushman tribes. SII.

(D.B.) Ex.: luha: #ē:, luha:η #eiη,---Bushmen from south of the
Orange River. luha:η ik"e:---Kalahari Bushmen.

luhá, lahá, bare, raw, mere, merely, just. NII. (Ll.) luhá, luhá, luhá.

Ex.: e ti u, ta ikúí luhá, ta ti lku, ikúa e lnó?o? luhá, ta e
lkerre lnóo---we go out, and are not bare, but wear a backdress,
it is not just skin, but is jackal's skin. ka-ru t/in daá, ikúa
t/in #gu, ta ti t/in lahá---Ka-ru cried about the fire, did not cry
tears, but merely cried. lxwe e lxwe, ta ti am luhá t/ana lnesiη---
~~lxwe was lxwe, and ate raw ... fruit.~~ lxwe was lxwe, and ate raw ... fruit.

lu[?]u luhá---to lie down awake, merely lie.

luhá[?]ba, n. grave. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ikwi-ta luhá[?]ba ε:, si hi:ttē[?]i he---

a person's grave it is which we are looking at.

luhaitē, lahái:ten, v. to put away, throw away bones, n. heap of bones.

SI. (Ll.) luhaitē, luhaitē. Ex.: η ikōiηjaη a: o:a luhaitē

!khā!khā-ka ikwageη---my grandfather was the one who put away (in
the sticks of the hut) the upper bones of the foreleg. i k"auki ta
!k?ai:ten !xo-ka ikwageη, ta: i ta lku kwārreten hī, i lku lahái:
Cten---we do not break a porcupine's bones, we pick them, we put
them down (on the bone heap).

luhé:, n. wind, usually !khwe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: luhé: a epwoisiηki---

the wind is cold.

luhé[?]ri, v. to turn into, become. SI. (Ll.) luhé[?]ri. Ex.: !khabbo-ka !xo:e,

he-ka !gi:ten kε: se luhé[?]ri le: he o k"anni---!khabbo's place, its
sorcerers are wont to turn themselves into little birds.

lum, x n. breath, s. luhí, to breathe. CII. (Schi.)

lu:m, v. to shut, s. lu, to put in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: Ha:m ko: kwe ko lu:m
k'am---with the jackal's skin shut the mouth.

lum, n. throat. SVI. (D.B.)

lum, n. buttocks. CIIb. (Wil.) lūm. ^(lūmā.) lu:ma:, n. arrow-poison. NII. (Wil.)

lummo, v to sweep, s. lum, to wipe. SI. (B.)

lumsa, n. chest. SVI. (D.B.)

lum{we, n. collarbone. SVI. (D.B.)

lumt{we, n. palm of hand. SV. (D.B.)

luŋ, v. to eat. CII. (Pa.) lung.

lū:ŋ, v. to lie down, sleep, s. -lū. SI. (B.) lūn. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka hi lū:ŋ

hi---I wished they should sleep there. (Ll.) lūn. Ex.: he: si lū:ŋ

ī:, he ŋ Unau:, ha: ŋga:, ŋ a k'auki ɔpwoiŋ, o-g ŋ dā m:---then we
lay down, and I did this that night, I did not sleep because of my
throat.

lʔun, n. ant, s. luniluni. SIIa. (Dk.)

lu:n, n. hyena. SVI. (D.B.)

luŋ-e, n. European, s. lū. SIIe. (An.)

lʔuni, strong. SIIb. (Mh.) l'uni.

luniluni, luluni, n. ants, s. lʔun. NII. (Ll.)

lu:nta, n. mat for sifting ants. SV. (D.B.)

luri, v. to make music. NII. (Ll.)

luri, n. pepe for smoking. SIV. (D.B.)

luri, n. iron, s. lorin. [Na. lurib, metal.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: luri te
una---iron arrowhead. CII. (Schi.)

lʔu:di:xa, v. to be dirty. NII. (Dk.) lʔu:di:xa.

luru, luruwa, v. to forget. [Na. luru.] SI. (B.) luruwa. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ

luru:wa---I forget. (Ll.) luruwa. Ex.: ŋ lku luruwa, ti e:, ha

tsaxai:ten ka lku una ha inwa:nwa---I had forgotten that his eyes

were in his feet. NII. (Ll.) luru. CII. (Schi.) luru, to to forgive,

forget. (D.B.) luru.

lu:ru, n. rectum. SI. (B.) luru.

-lu:sa, v. to erect (a hut). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: lgeki unansi -lu:sa---
women erect huts.

lusahe, v. to put on (clothes). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lusahe tlʔoa---they
put on clothes.

lusi, v. to bring up, also used as elder, s. lʔasi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n

Ikai a lusi lau---my mother brought me up as an launi. Ikariau Ikas
ti lusi---Ikariau is the elder brother.

luta, v. to clap hands. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: luta mape epeme takaja---they
clap hands (singing) to dance. lutaja ora---claps hands the child.

lutu, n. buttocks. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η lutu so lau ke---my buttocks sit
on the ground.

luwa, v. not to know, s. luru, to forget. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η Ika: na ki
aje: ? η lu:wa---where is the water ? I do not know SIV. (D.B.)
Ex.: na luwa ko, n ka tu:a Ika:bes, a no Ik"uia misis a---I do not
know, I will ask Ika:bes and tell Misis. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira inu
lu:wa ha, rako -kum---I do not know it, have heard it.

luwa, v. to put in, enter, put on, s. lu. NII. (LI.) Ex.: Iahi luwa---
put in the ear (earring). ti Ikua luwa Inabbe Inwerre---I did not
enter the country of the Ovambo. ta luwa Ikau kwe ha Inau---and
put an arrow onto his bow.

luwa, n. tobacco. SIIc. (An.) Ex.: taη-e luwa---give me some tobacco.

lulgagana, n. woman, women. SIIc. (An.)

lulke, lulke, n. a tree of which the roots are eaten raw. NII. (LI.)

Iahain, Iahain, n. a cold. SI. (LI.) Iuhain, Iuhain. Ex.: hi Ine K
Ikhai: Ikhoa Ikhwā epwa a ha, Ikhwā epwa se twaiten au Iahain, au
Inwa: a Ikauken Iahain---they put it (reed necklace) round the
little child's neck, that the little child may recover from the
cold, for the reed is that which cuts the cold. swai' Ihiη Iahain
---blow the nose (blow out the cold).

Iahappem, v. to double up. SI. (B.) Iuhappem. Ex.: η a: siη Ikaη Iahappem
xix sin:ja---I had hungry Iain doubled up.

Iahē:, v. to call out in triumph, to crow over. SI. (B.) Iuhē is saying
kihe, the sound of rejoicing over the retreat of the ostrich. Ex.:
!ε: Iku-g Ine Iahē:Iahē:ja Ikuη Ikhe: hā---people do call out behind
him. (LI.) Iuhē. Ex.: ha k"auki Ine Ikuxe u Iai:, η a se-g Ine Iahē:

Iahi:, v. ha---he did not run away, that I might crow over him.
to leave. SI. (B.) Iuhi. Ex.: ha Iham Iahi: Ikyrri---he really
Iahī, n. ear. NII. (LI.) Iuhi, pl. Iuhi-ssih. left the paxwax.

Iahi, n. mouse, s. Inuhi. NII. (LI.) Iuhi.

Iamsa, n. breath, s. lum. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: η ka: Iai Iamsa---I draw breath.

Iamsi, n. lungs. SII. (D.B.)

Iamte, n. nails. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: Ik"ua Iamte---finger nails.

Ian, n. bow, also. Ihan. SIV. (D.B.)

lwa:, lwa:², v. to come back, return. SI. (B.) lwa, lwa. Ex.: η-η a:
 lku:ken, η lkaui, η lkau lwa: s²a, η di: lkalkarro lka:η---I who
 die, I live, I living come back, I become a new moon. η-η a lne
 #kakken ki lwa:² lla: au η tsē---I talked turning backward behind me.
 (LI.) lwa. Ex.: ha-g lne lla:, haη kaη lkō:lan lwa:² sa:---she
 again, she in a stooping position returned. lwa:² lla---to drive
 back. SII. (D.B.) lwa:². Ex.: η lneηlney lwa:² se---I cannot come
 back. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu -u, ka -tsi lwa---people go out and come
 back.

lwa, v. to say. SIVb. (St.)

l²wa, v. to hunt, s. lk²wa:. SII. (D.B.)

lwa, n. child, s. lgwa. SII. (D.B.) pl. lwenjen. Ex.: ha lkwe:saken ha
 lwa, ha lwa k²a:---she suckles her child, her child cries. lwenjen
 kiwa---the children sleep.

lwa:, n. ghost. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e la:, e a #xom, si lwa:---he is buried,
 comes again, is a ghost. NIII. lku _lwa, a man of nothing.

lwa, n. cheek, s. lwai²n. NII. (LI.) lwa, in lkam lwa, pl. lkam lwa-ssin,
 cheek over cheekbone. lkam is the lower part of the cheek.

lwabba:, v. to chirp. NII. (LI.) luabba. Ex.: tsaba ti lwabba:---the bird
 chirps.

lwai²n, n. cheek, s. lwa. SI. (B.) pl. lualuain. Ex.: i lwalwain
 k²auki ts²etten---our cheeks are not small. (LI.) luain, lualuain.
 Ex.: lhu^mlhu lnum: ta: s²o:-la-ka lka o ha lwai²n---a baboon puts in
 his mouth a stick of s o:-la stick in his cheek.

lwa:ke, v. to tan. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i lwa:ke diō---we tan the skin.

lwa:ra, n. young girl. SIV. (D.B.)

lwaiten, v. to be angry, speak angrily. SI. (LI.) lwaiten. Ex.: ha lwaiten
 lgi:xa ko: lkw²ai---he is angry because of another sorcerer's scent.
 η lku #i: lke e: a, hiη lku lwaiten lkhwa:, lkhwa: lha²in se k²auki
 lkha lho he---I think that these people speak angrily to the Rain,
 that the Rain's navel may not kill them.

lwa:η, cold, s. lha²in. SI. (LI.) luain, luain. Ex.: ha eηeη lne ta lwa:η,
 au hiη tatt²i, hi k²a²o:---his flesh feels cold, while it feels
 it is cold. hi k²auki tam opwa tā-lwa²η, au lna: e---it (the plant)
 feels not a little cold, for it is winter.

lwanna, v. to vanish, depart. SI. (LI.) luanna, luanna. Ex.: lk²e-ta
 lnei^{rr}lnei ha² lku-g lne lwanna, lkhwet²en ha² lku-g lne t²u lkwai:

hi-ta ʘhoken, hiŋ koa ʘneiʘnei---the peoples' huts vanished, the wind blew breaking down their bushes, together with the huts. ŋ ʘkwaʘŋ ʘne ʘk"oen ʘkʔe, ʘgiten e: ʘne ʘa: ʘwanna---I saw the people, the sorcerers who are dead and departed.

ʘwantu, n. anus. SI. (D.B. written in Prieska in 1910) (LI.) ʘuān-ttū, a part of the body.

ʘwe:, v. to shoot, s. ʘxe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʘwe: sagen---he shoots the elands. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ʘwē, I shoot.

ʘʘwe, v. to be quiet. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama ʘgo ʘka ʘʘwe, te ʘkē ku ʘtʘi ---the child is not quiet, it comes making a noise.

ʘwe, ʘwi, n. term of relationship, -in-law, s. ʘo, ʘui, ʘwija. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kitandu ʘkwe mi ʘwe-so---Kitandu's elder sister is my sister-in-law. mi ʘwi-sŋ ʘnaa---my father's brother's wife. mi ʘwe-sisiŋ ---my mother's brother's wife. ʘʘwi-so ʘnaa---mother-in-law. CII. (D.B.) ʘwi:-ba, brother-in-law, w. sp., father-in-law, m. sp. ʘwi-ʘsa, sister-in-law, mother-in-law, daughter-in-law, w. sp.

ʘweiten, form of ʘwaiten.

ʘwenjen, pl. of ʘwa, child, & ʘwi, egg.

ʘwenniŋ, v. to heave (?) . SI. (LI.) ʘuenniŋ. Ex.: ʘʘ ʘnwaŋ ʘkwaŋ ka ʘwen ʘniŋ, au i se kwakken---our liver is heaving (?), when we are going to ~~haxxixk~~ vomit.

ʘwe:nsa, n. wasp. SII. (D.B.)

ʘwerri:, ʘwirri, short, s. ʘyri. SI. (LI.) ʘuerri, ʘuirri, pl. ʘuitten. Ex.: ha ʘkaxai ʘpwa ʘne ʘwerri:, ha ʘku ʘnaunko e wai ʘgōe ʘpwa---her younger sister is short, she is still a young ewe springbok. ha a:, ʘkwaʘkwa:gen ʘwitten, au haŋ tattī e: ha ʘkhou ʘwirri---it is one whose legs are short, for it feels that its neck is short.

ʘwerrija, v. to be hard, strong. SI. (LI.) ʘuerriya, ʘuerriya. Ex.: ʘkwa:ʘgen e: ʘweʘi:ja, hiŋ ʘne swer ʘa ti e:---clouds which are strong, they floating go yonder. ti e ʘwerrija, hiŋ ʘne ʘkwē:i ʘki, hiŋ ʘne ʘkau: tiŋ a---things which are hard (stones) are thus falling on thee.

ʘwe:ʘwe:, n. the black marks on the eyes of the springbok. SI. (LI.) ʘue ʘue. Ex.: i ʘk"am: i tsaxai:ten, au whai tsaxai:ten-ta ʘwe:ʘwe:---we feel a sensation in our eyes on account of the springboks' eyes' black marks.

l²wi, v. to breathe, ⁴ẽ3 luhĩ. NII. (Dk.) ɔ² wĩ.

-twi, v. to fly up, come out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hi -twi ka !gom---they fly up in the sky. 30 gu !kõ, -twi ka---people dig ants, they come out.

lwi, lwi:sa, n. egg, pl. lwenjen. SII. (D.B.)

lwi:, n. flint. NII. (Ll.) luyi.

lwi:, little. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: emoi ga lwi+---little wood.

lwi, term of relationship, s. lwe.

lwiakwe, n. brother-in-law, wife's brother, s. lwe, lwi. NI. (D.B.)

lwija, v. to marry into. NII. (Ll.) luyi. Ex.: me #kham !kua e me dzu, ta e dzu dyre, ta gu me #xe, ta lwija me---my son-in-law is not of my people, but is a stranger, and took my daughter and married into me (my family).

-lwi:si, n. net of sinew, s. lĩi. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

lwobba, v. to kiss. NII. (Ll.) luóbba.

lwoe, v. to dance. SIVb. (St.)

l[~]xā, l[~]xā', v. to shoot, aim. SI. (B.) l[~]xā, l[~]xā. Ex.: !gwe:lkweitentu a:

l[~]xā:ĩ ɔ au !nwa:---!gwe:lkweitentu is one who shot me with an arrow. ha se k"auki #ẽ:, ha l[~]xā: a ha, ha se l[~]xā: akken ho to:i---he will not himself shoot himself, he will shooting nicely get the ostrich off (from the eggs). (Ll.) l[~]xā, l[~]xā, l[~]xāā, l[~]xāi. Ex.: sit^one ta si siq l[~]xā !k"oon i, o !kwi a: ka: l[~]xā twai:ĩ o !k?e kwiten---we wish to aim seeing ourselves, whether a man aims better than the other people. hĩ se l[~]xā²ā toi-ta !kauken---they will shoot at the young ostriches. !k?e !ne !l[~]xā:, hi l[~]xā²ĩ !gu-ka whai:---the people again are shooting the warm sun's springbok. !khwa: !kwaĩq !ne k[~]au: ki sa: l[~]xā²aq-ka t(weq---the rain did fall bringing shooting's things.

l[~]xā:, v. to smear, s. lxei. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koxana !kū a, !nwiana kuru a, a #ku(kwe l[~]xā:, a ko !nau:a t(o)a kuru---game is killed, fat is melted, (he) on the head smears (it), and later magic makes.

l[~]xā, l[~]xā, v. to dance, s. !l[~]xā: SV. (D.B.) Ex.: opwa a ga l[~]xā---the child is dancing. {i {i a l[~]xā---we go to dance. masarwa ta l[~]xā gumma---the Masarwa dance to clapping.

l[~]xā:, l[~]xā, far, beyond, s. !kā, !kā. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu re u l[~]xā: ka u nabbo---people go far when (they) go to collect food. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: l[~]xā kovaŋgu---beyond the Kovangu. l[~]xā!l[~]xā si---far away.

l[~]xā:, raw, s. !ka: SII. (D.B.) Ex.: opwai l[~]xā:---raw meat.

lxa, n. elder sister. SVI. (D.B.)

lxa:, lxa:a, n. gemsbok. SIV. (D.B.) lxa:a. SIVb. (St.) lxa:.

lxabbe, lxabbe:, v. to hunt, seek. SI. (B.) lxabbe. Ex.: haq lku-g k lne

lxabbe ti e: lxarra, ha se lgaue ha-ha-ga to:i l nwa---he hunts at
a different place, that he may seek his ostrich's spoor. (Ll.) lxabbe

Ex.: q a: lxabbe: toi---I was one k who hunted an ostrich.

lxadi, male. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: gume si lxadi, ox. l nare si lxadi, ram.

lxa[~]i, s. lxa, to shoot.

lxai, bad, s. lxei. CII. (D.B.)

lxai, n. brown hyena. SV. (D.B.)
lxai, n. eye. CII., CIIb. (Sei.) lchai.

lxai, n. rope for trapping, plant it is made of. SV. (Schu.)

lxam, n. Bushman, name of tribe living south of Orange River, s. l kham.

SI. (B.) Ex.: lxam-ka lkw---a Bushman. lxam-ka lei---Bushmen. lxam-

ka lau---Bushmanland. hiq #kakken lxam---they talk Bushman. (Ll.)

lxum, lxam.

lxam, n. gemsbok, s. lxa:. SVI. (D.B.)

lxa:ma, v. to be ill. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ko lxa:ma---he is ill.

lxama, n. grandchild, niece. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi lxama---my younger
sister's daughter.

lxamma, v. to sneeze (?), blow out. SI. (Ll.) lxamma. Ex.: ha lnun-ka

lxauken lha: o ha lnun, ha: lxamma lahí l kxo ha lnun-ka lxauken

o ha l k"a:---his nose's blood comes out of his nose, he blows out
putting his nose's blood into his hand.

lxammē, n. spoon. SII. (D.B.)

lxa[~]mmoq, v. to shudder. SI. (Ll.) lxammōn. Ex.: iten lku lxa[~]mmoq ui, o

i l khou:wa ha lnun-ka lxauken lkw[~]ai[~]---we shudder away, when we
smell his nose blood's scent.

lxan, n. brother. SV. (D.B.)

lxāq, n. pin, s. lxanni lxanni. NII. (Ll.) lxān. Ex.: lxāq sa---two pins.

lxani, n. guineafowl CII. (D.B.)

lxanni, n. book, paper. [Na. #kanis.] NI. (D.B.)

lxanni lxanni, n. needle, awl, s. lxāq. NI. (D.B.)

lxari, v. to sift, n. sieve (mat), s. lxerru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: lxari m

kwe toxo, ma ku lanni, ko lxari, k"a i t u k"a si---on a sieve put
them (ants), I rub them and sift them, the sand falls on the ground.

lxarra, lxarrase, different, differently, separately. SI. (B.) lxarra.

Ex.: ha se !ka:gen !gaue toi a !xarra---he will in the dark seek an ostrich which is differeny. (LL.) ^{é/}!xarra, ^{é/}!xarra-sse. Ex.: !k[?]e e: !xarra---people who are different, strangers. ha !ku-g !ne !xarrase di:---he acts differently. hi !ken⁷! hi, hi !xai:, hi !ku !xarrase !ele^{é/} !kho hi au -!xan---they are digging it, they clean (the roots), they separately put them into the round bag.

!xarru, n. wild dog, s. !xauru. SI. (B.) ^{é/}!xarru. Ex.: ha #ni:ja !xarru wai, !xarru-ka wai---he takes away from the wild dog the springbok, the wild dog's springbok. (LL.) ^{é/}!xarru. Ex.: hiŋ k"auki hi: !xarru:, au hiŋ tattti e:, !xarru !koa !kwiŋ!kwiŋ---they (Bushmen) do not eat wild dogs, because they feel wild dogs resemble dogs.

!xau, y. to break. SI. (B.) ^u!xau. Ex.: i !xau !kaui ko:, i !ku-g !ne hā: !hiŋ ha-ga !ka:o---we break another egg, we eat out its yolk. (LL.) ^u!xau. Ex.: aken !ne !kam: !kau au a !k"a, aken !ne !xau !khau:wi---thou dost take a stone in thy hand, thou dost break the egg. au a: !xau^uwa ha---when thou hast broken it. (egg).

!xau, y. to avenge. NII. (LL.) ^{é/}!xau. Ex.: na ti !xau me dzu---I avenge my relations.

!xāu:, !xāuŋ, y. to go on a magical expedition, to shoot with magic arrows. SI. (LL.) ^u!xāu, ^u!xāun, ^u!xāun-ā. Ex.: haŋ k"auki ka ha se -ā: ha-ha !gi: se !na!na, o ha siŋ e !gi:xa a: !xāu:---he does not want his sorcery to stay (inactive), for he has been a sorcerer who went on magical expeditions. ha !nau:, o ha !xāuŋ[?]a, ha: !ne !ni !hū:-ka xoro, o haŋ e -!kha ---he did this, when he went out on a magical expedition, he got a Boer's ox, while he was a lion. !khwiŋ!khwiŋ k"auki ta -opwoin, au hī boken !na, hi boken !k[?]e e:, hi !xāuŋ sa:, he hī !xāuŋ[?]a !kwi a: ha taŋ---the dogs do not sleep, for they are barking there, they bark at those people who come to shoot on a magical expedition, then they shoot (with magic arrows) the man who is ill.

!xau:, n. ~~Brinkkop~~ Brinkkop, possibly mountain. SI. (B.) ^{é/}!xau,

^{pl.}!xauken!^{é/}xauken.
!xau, n. sandhen. CII². (Wil.)

!xaua, y. to smear. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka -u xaua ko !ni---went and smeared (their heads) with fat.

!xauru, n. wild dog, s. !xarru. SI. (B. & LL.) ^{é/}!xauru.

!xā!xā, shooting, s. !xā, to shoot. SI. (B.) ^u!xā!xā. Ex.: !xā!xā-ga twi: ---shooting wounds.

lxa-lxa-ⁱ-kwobbe, n. snake, a certain kind. NII. (LI.) l^axā-l^axā-shi-kuóbbe.

lxe:, v. to shoot, s. l^{x̃}ā, l^{x̃}ī. SII. (D.B.) lxe: la:. XXX SIII. (D.B.)

lxe:, v. to rub. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama lgoma ko -lxe: i---the little

child is rubbed. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ko lxe: i---the man is rubbed

lxe, lxe:, n. little girl (?) SI. (LI.) l^{x̃}ē, pl. l^{x̃}ē-ddē. Ex.: lxe:-de:,

hiŋ ha⁴ lne ta, lku koken ha² lne ta, "Whara e, hiŋ e:, ŋ ka ŋ siŋ

lhowa lkhwai hī"---little girls (?), they spoke, one of them said,

"It is (a black stone), therefore I will draw a gemsbok with

it". lhu lhu lne lkhama, i:, au lkhwaŋ ka: -lkwī ha -l^{x̃}ē, au haŋ

e lxe---the baboon sneezed, when the child spoke his name, when

she was a little girl. (?)

lxe:, n. niece. (SV. (D.B.))

lxe:, n. cloth, dress, leaf. SII. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: t^aŋ kwe ko

l^k"a mīsis-ti lxe:zi---at the water is washing Missis' clothes.

tira ko lxe:ani nabbo, lxedzi tē ija, lxe:an kurriko nabbo---I

gather leaves, the leaves stand there, leaves only I gather.

lxe, lxe:ki, n. grass, s. lke:, lkhe. S.I. (D.B.) lxe:ki. SIII. (D.B.) lxe

lxe:, n. foot. NI. (D.B.)

l^{x̃}ē, l^{x̃}ēi, bad, s. l^{x̃}ai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: lni^e l^{x̃}ē {i, i, xabaxa toi}i

---this one is bad, that one is pretty.

l^{x̃}ēja, v. to wear, s. lxe:, cloth. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: lgweki l^{x̃}ēja l^k"are

---the children wear dancing rattles.

lxeke, n. morning. CII. (D.B.)

lxenni, n. book, s. lxanni. [Na. #kanis.] SII. (D.B.)

lxerri, v. to scratch, scrape. SI. l^{x̃}erri, l^{x̃}erri. Ex.: haŋ lne #i:, ti

e:, ha se l^{x̃}erri:, lka:gen se lho lho lkuiten---he (ostrich) thinks

he will scratch (a nest), that the hens may lay eggs. to:ija kaŋ

lxerri so ha tsi---the ostrich yonder scraping sat behind his back.

(LI.) l^{x̃}erri. Ex.: i-g lne l^{x̃}erri lkhōuwa, ti e:, i l^koe ta: hī---

we scratch out a deep place where we can lie.

lxerri:ten, n. "Hetrades." SI. (B.) l^{x̃}erri:ten.

lxerru, n. wild pig. NII. (LI.) l^{x̃}erru^a

lxeru, mat sieve, s. lxari. CII. (D.B.)

lxe:-lga, n. son-in-law. NIII. (D.B.)

lxe lxe, n. a plant, Eriospermum species. NI. (D.B.)

ixi, v. to shoot, fall (star), s. ixa, ixe: SI. (B.) ixi. Ex.: inwa;
 iku-g ine k"wan ikuja a: ixi η---the arrow was as if a man it was
 who shot me. (LL.) ixi. Ex.: ha ixa ika ika a: ixi: o ikhweten---
 it sounds like a gun which shoots afar off. he taken e:, ika ika
 ixi:, i:, o ha η ta: ika ti η: ixi: a: iku:ka---then a star falls,
 for it feels that a sorcerer has died.

ixi:, v. to spit. SI. (LL.) ixi. Ex.: iku ko: arro:ko ixi: ha xu---the
 other quickly spit in his face. |ixi|xi: ku e---spitting it is.

-ixi, n. foot, s. ixe:, ika. NII. (LL.) ixi, pl ixi-ssin. Ex.: na ti
 sa, damani ti ika, hi ixi ixi ika ika---I hear the children run, their
 feet clatter.

ixi:, n. rhinoceros. NI. (D.B.)

ixi?i, v. to fear. SI. (LL.) ixi-i. Ex.: i-g ine ixi?i ha, ihammija---
 we fear it, are afraid of it.

ixi:η, v. to grind. SII. (D.B.)

ixo, n. gemsbok. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: igai ixo, ixo)a, gemsbok cow. ika"au
 ixo, ixoba, gemsbok bull. pl. ixoo. (Pa.) ltcho.

ixo:, n. dice, pieces of wood or leather telling the future, s. ixu. NIII.
 (D.B.) Ex.: iku de ki _koa ixo:---a Bushman woman fears the dice.

ixoa, v. to be alive, live, make a fire, s. ixa. NII. (LL.) ixa. Ex.:
 ixe iku ika ika, ha ti ixa---ixwe is not dead, he is alive. ha tai
 ixa---his mother lives. ika ika, ta sa ixa daa---the sun set,
 and they made a fire. daa ixa-si---fire place.

ixoa, n. stomach, s. iko)a. SI. (B.) ixa, emph. ixa. Ex.: hi η
 kwere:kwere iho ixa i:---they cooling place the stomach there.
 (LL.) ixa. Ex.: ika"hi, he ko iku iku, he k"auki iku ixa---
 the quagga and the baboons have no stomach.

ixoa, n. hairring made of a wildebeest's tail. SV. (Schu.) n ixa.

ixoaken, ixa, v. to faint, stagger, reel about, be tired. SI. (B.)

ixoaken. Ex.: iko ixi ixi ika ha ixoaken ixoaken---the old man seemed
 as if he reeled about. (LL.) ixa, ixa. Ex.: iku iku iku iku:

kwere ha, ha η ika iku ixoaken---as the white man was unloosening
 him, he fainted. ha tai iku ixoaken ixoaken i---he walked stagger-
 ing along. η a: ka ixa η, o ka: iku iku iku iku---I had tired
 myself, when I took the thing from the man.

ixoa ixa, v. to strengthen. SI. (B.) ixa ixa. Ex.: ha η ixa ixa ha

the ichneumon is one who will go and tease him.

|xorru, v. to climb. NI. (D.B.)

|xorru, n. horse, prob. really zebra, quagga. SV. (D.B.)

|xoruxa, n. smoke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xoruxa le {e:---the smoke goes up.

|xo|xonno, n. crocodile. NII. (Ll.) |x^o|x^oonno.

|xo|xorro, v. to stagger, s. |xoaken. SI. (Ll.) |x^o|x^oorro. Ex.: |koĩŋjaŋ

|ku-g ine |xo|xorro ||na---the old man did stagger there.

|xra:, v. to light up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k^oi |xra: !?āũ---the sun lights up the earth.

|xre:tia, v. to be dirty. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ōa |xre:tia---the pot is dirty

|xu, v. to break, s. |xau. SI. (Ll.) |x^u. Ex.: ha-g ine |kam ||k"e: ||?o:e

o |kauxu, o ha: ka ha se |xu -|kauru tsaxai:ten---she took together a round stone with the flat stone, for she meant to break (? pound) ~~the~~ the berries.

|xu:, n. thorn. SIV. (D.B.)

|xu:, n. dice, 'dollas', s. |xo:, four pieces of wood or leather used for divining ; two are long, called male, two are round, called female.

NI. (D.B.) pl. |xu:si. Ex.: |kōa ku ta: m |xu:si---a man throws the

dice. NII. (Ll.) |x^u. Ex.: ha ti {e, ta ti |ge -ni, ta ti tam |xu;

ta ha |kua taba |kaŋ, ta taba *kwa inōo kwe |xu---he returned, and

came to sit down, and threw divining pieces; for he ha not made

(them of) wood, but made giraffe skin into divining pieces. CII.

(D.B.) |xu)a, pl. |xudzi.

-|xu, n. gourd, bowl made of the outside of the ~~the~~ !no fruit. NII. (Ll.)

|x^u. Ex.: gu ha e ta -|xu, !no tsema -|xu---takes for himself our gourd, a little ... gourd.

|xu:gen, v. to throw. SI. (Ll.) ~~ixuigen~~ |x^ugen. Ex.: ha |xu:gen |ki

||khoeja |wāi: ā: |hāũ:---he threw down to the hyena the thong.

|hu|hu: |ai:tji hā: |nau:, haŋ tau/ko |kuxe, haŋ |x^ugen le: |hu|hu

əpwa o |kau-ka -|ku:---the baboon mother did this, she was running

along, she threw the baboon baby into the rock's cleft.

|xuis, n. ear. NI. (Sei.) ~~ixux~~ |chuis.

|xum:, v. to pity. SI. (Ll.) |xumm. Ex.: ha |xum: mama, ha se ā:, whai:

se |kwa: ha ā:, ha se hā: whai:---she (sorceress) pitied mamma, she

would allow the springbok to travel for her, that she might eat

springbok.

-|xum, v. to cut, s. |kum. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ti -|xum |ga---

we cut rings (round the mortar).

ixu:m, n. a cut between eyebrows, given to improve sight. SV. (D.B.)

ixumte, please, (? to beg). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ixumte na mate---please give me (I beg give me).

ixūṅ, v. to shave. SI. (Ll.) ^{ca}ixūṅ. Ex.: !k[?]e-ta !ka:gen ta ixūṅ i !na:

---the women shave our heads. !ai:tiken ixūṅ, ho: ui !kuken ts[?]oro,

ken---the wife shaves off the old hair. SV. (D.B.) !xun. Ex.: ija !xun ke tan---he has shaved his head.

!xuppem!xuppem, ~~shorthaired~~ shorthaired. SI. (B.) ~~Ex:~~ Ex.: ṅ

~~!xūṅ~~ !na: ga !kwe:ṽu, ṅ !na: !xuppem!xuppem---my head is like this, my head is shorthaired.

!xurri, v. to lie in wait for, aim at, s. !xwerri. SI. (B.) ^{ca}!xurri, !xurri.

Ex.: !ō:injan !ku-g !ne | !xurri -ha---the sun lies in wait for him

(moon). !ō:injan !ku !xurri !ki ha---the sun aims steadily at him.

!xuru, v. to play. SIV. (D.B.)

!xuru, n. pied crow, Corvus albicollis. SI. (Ll.) ^{ca}!xuru.

!xuru, n. tobacco-hunger, famine. SI. (Ll.) ^{ca}!xuru. Ex.: !xuru, haṅ k["]auk^{ca}

!ne !ahi:, o !kwiṅ !ku-g !ne saṽṅ ho:a ha ṽ: ha-ka !ko:---tobacco-hunger, he did not smoke, because a dog had come and carried off from him his pouch.

!xuten!xuten, n. pl. arteries. SI. (Ll.) ^{ca}!xuten!xuten. Ex.: ha !ku se sū:

!ka!kauken ^{ca}!kwi-ta !xuten!xuten, he ha !ku-g !ne di: !kha!kha: o

!kwi, i:---he would'snore', cutting the person's arteries, and he

would work death to the person, in consequence, (a rogue sorcerer).

!xammiṅ, n. hair of eyebrow. SI. (B.) ^{ca}!xammiṅ.

!xwa, v. to hunt. SII. (D.B.)

!xwa:ṽ, v. to dance. SIV. (D.B.)

!xwa, v. to make a fire. NII. (Ll.) ^{ca}!xōa, ^{ca}!xua. Ex.: ha dzau !nu !ne !a

ti !xwa ha !k^{ca}o daa---his elder wife made for ^{her husband} a person a fire.

!xwa:, n. elephant, s. !xoa. SII. (D.B.)

!xwamma, v. to entreat, beg of. SI. (Ll.) ^{ca}!xwamma. Ex.: he ka, he: se

!k["]oen, ti e:, i !nō siṅ !kē:i !lau:, i: !xwamma he---they (sorcerers) want to see whether we did truly entreat them.

!xwarre:, n. coldness, s. !xorre:. SI. (Ll.) ^{ca}!xuarre. Ex.: he !xwarre:,

hiṅ e:, !kaggen !ne tā:ṽi hi---this coldness it is which the Mantis feels.

!xwe, n. name of a supernatural being, a sort of Puck, who plays a part

in many !kũŋ folktales. NII. (Ll.) !xue'. Ex.: !xwe taba ti -#khi, ta !kua uwa ine[?]e, ta -#khi, ta m ba ba, ka-ru, ti !koa me !xwe taba, ta !xwe taba ti -#khi---!xwe's works are many, and are not one, but many, and my father's father, Ka ru, told me about !xwe's doings, for !xwe's doings are many.

!xweŋ!xweŋ, short. SI. (B.) !xwen!xwen. Ex.: si-g !na: !ku siŋ !ku !xweŋ, !xweŋ au !gaue---our heads' hair had been short in the morning.

!xwerri, v. to lie in wait for, steal up to, hunt, s. !xerri. SI. (Ll.) !xu^uerri. Ex.: !kauiten !kam i:ja, o ha[?] ta: !ka ti^u ^εε, ha k"auki !khauken, ta, ha ka !ku !xwerri !kam: ts[?]a, o ha ka, ts[?]a: se !ku !koa !gwe tẽ !e ã:---the leopard also does so, for it feels that it does not run fast, so it is wont to lie in wait for a thing, for it wants the thing to pass in front of it. !k[?]eten !ne !xã:, hi !xwerri !gu-ka toi---people again hunt the warm sun's ostrich. au !khwa -opwa k"wa: !na, ha !ne !kou: !kam !a: ha, ha !kho -!xwerri: ha, -!xwerri: !khe !a: !neiŋ---when a little child cries there, it hearing goes to it, it stealthily approaches it, stealthily approaching reaches the house. NII. (Ll.) !xu^uerri, !xu^uorri. Ex.: !xwe !xwerri ha ha daba---!xwe stealthily approached his child. ha siŋ !ou, ta !xworri !ou---he saw a buck, and stole up to the buck.

!xwi:, n. stomach. SVI. (D.B.)

!xwi:siten, v. to rub. SI. (Ll.) !xwissiten.

!xwobbe, v. to lend. SI. (Ll.) !xu^uobbe. Ex.: !ne !xwobbe a ŋ a-ka !gwarra ---lend me thy knife.

!xwobbe, n. a term of relationship. SI. (Ll.) !xu^uobbe. Ex.: -!koiŋ !xwobbe, pat. grandfather, m. sp., mat. w. sp. !koite !xwobbe, pat. grandmother, m. sp., mat. w. sp.

!xwomma, n. a kind of black stone, s. !xomma. SI. (Ll.) !xu^uomma.

!xwonnu, n. alligator. NII. (Ll.) !xu^uonnu, at museum.

!xworre:, n. cold, s. !xwarre. SI. (B.) !xu^uorre, !xworre.

!yma, v. to know. SIVb. (St.)

!yrri:, short, pl. !ytten. SI. (B.) !urri, !utten.

!yrri:ja, hard, strong. SI. (B.) !urriya. Ex.: ha !ku!kuten !kwaŋ !ne !yrri:ja---his claws are hard.

This sign denotes the so-called cerebral or palato-alveolar click. Of its formation Doke writes in his work, "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ^{hũ} Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" on p. 147: "Tongue-tip placed firmly on the point of division between palate and alveolus, not so spread-out as in the case of the alveolar click; back of tongue raised against velum, and sides of tongue against side upper gums. The tongue-tip is released sharply downwards, the resulting click resembling the sound of a cork being drawn from a bottle. This click resembles the Zulu and Suto palato-alveolar clicks represented by the symbol ^{al}bo!q in non-phonetic orthographies."

This click is used before vowels and h, often with a glottal stop. It is most frequently found before k, very often before k", x, and g. When used with a nasal, the click and the nasal are pronounced together; for convenience sake the click is placed first in writing. In all other sound combinations the click is uttered and heard first.

Meinhof uses the sign ! to stand for !k, unless ! is followed by the glottal stop, when it denotes ! alone. Thus !ā, for !ka:, hartebeest, !'a, for !'a, rain.

In his work on the !kũ language Doke uses ~~the~~ C as !k, unless followed by a glottal stop, when it denotes ! alone; thus C hũ: for !khũ:, to kill; C' u: for -!u:, bone. !g he writes 2, as *2¹oa for -!gōa, to speak. !n and !ŋ he writes r, as rā³ for !nau, to scatter. In his work "An Outline of *khomani Bushman Phonetics" Doke uses the symbols for the click in the ordinary way.

Passarge writes the click as 3, thus 3kau for !kau, neck.

Lichtenstein uses t'3, as t'3kauki for !kauki, body.

Wuras uses ʌ, as ʌgōin for !gōin, lion.

!a:, v. to be with, along, above, among, used as adv. and in phrases, as

tum !a:, to understand. SI. (B.) !ā. Ex.: !gwāi-ta !kaukaken kworre

kworre !a: ta haha---the hyena's children cooling lie by her. !gaue

!i:ŋ ine saŋ !a: siŋ !gwāi---the Day's-Heart comes to sit together

with the hyena. ~~!i:ŋ~~ !ō:in saŋ ine !i:ŋ, au hi: !a: -!khe: !waxu

---the sun shall come out, while it stands above in the sky. ŋ k"auki

tum akka !kwā a: a, ha-ka we:ten ŋ, ŋ k"auki tum !a:---I do not

hear well this child, his answering me, I do not understand. koro

!a:, yellow. SIVb. (St.)

!aa, v. to cut. SI. (B. early) ✕

!aa, young, SI. (Lich.) t'³aa.

!a-a, n. hedgehog. SIV. (D.B.)

!ʔaba, v. to carry, s. !au:, !au:wa. [Na. ava.] SIIa. ((Mg.)) !ʔaβa. Ex.:
a ʔgai ku sija ŋ !ʔaba---wolf say, come I carry you.

!aba, v. to climb, ascend, s. !kabba. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: } oroba ko
!aba him kwe, a xataxa !aba kwe a ne---the legavaan climbs the tree,
and so the man climbs too.

!abi, v. to tie. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !abi ta mo una at(u---he tied it with
sinew.

!abu, n. gun, s. !kabu. [Na. iavus.] SIib. (Mh.) !'abu. SIV. (D.B.) !abu.
CII. (D.B.) Ex.: nama !abu ko ha, !nu kwe -ka: !abu ko i---the Nama
had guns, the black people had no guns.

!a:ẽ, v. to be afraid of, s. !ā:i. SI. (B.) !āẽ. Ex.: ŋ !a:ẽ au to:i---
I am afraid of the ostrich.

!ā:i, v. to be startled, s. !kai:, !a:ẽ. SI. (B.) !āĩ. Ex.: haŋ !ku-g !ne
!ā:i, ti e:, !ō:iŋ k'o:a do:a ʔxyrri !ki ha---he is startled, because
the sun took aim at him.

!a:i, v. to descend, pass under, go down, s. !a:, !ā:, to be down. SI. (B.)
!āĩ. Ex.: i ta-g !ne !a: !kelke siŋ to:ija se ʔkaməpwa ta:ẽ !a:i
!kau tsi---we go to sit waiting that the ostrich may first go descen-
ding behind the mountain. ŋ siŋ ʔxam ŋ !a:i !na: e: a---I must also
pass under this krieboom. (Ll.) !āĩ. Ex.: xoro !ku-g !ne !ai: !a
!khwa:---the cattle go down to the water.

!ai, v. to try. NII (Dk.) ʔai. (V.) !āĩ.

!ai, v. to call. SIVb. (St.)

!ai, beautiful. SIVb. (St.)

!a:ʔi, n. navel, s. !hāi:ʔn, !ahāi:ʔn. [Na. !nais.] SI. (B.) !āĩ.

!ai, n. pottery. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ai _gova ke !num---pottery the
Mbunda make.

!ai, bare. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: !ai !ku, bareheaded. !ai !nane, barefoot.

!ʔai:ken, v. to knock, s. !ai{ten!ai}ten, to hammer. SI. (B.) !'aiken.
Ex.: haŋ !ku-g !ne !kam !au i a: !kwai:, haŋ !ku-g !ne !ʔai:ken si
ʔgappem!gappa !au:i---he took an egg, he knocked chipping the egg.

!ai-kwe, n. another name for the Naron. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ai-kwe !kwixa
hutitu ko i---the Naron only to Lihutitu extend.

lain, lai, v. to go, come, s. !kai, !k²ai. SI. (Lich.) t'³ain, t'³aai.

Ex.: a xa kauŋ & !ain tidi ?---where do you go to? a xaŋ !ain tidi ?---where do you come from? #kaŋ iŋ !ain ti---I come from there.

!ai tama, n. flea. [Na. !ai dab.] SI. (B.)

!ai:ten, n. horse with white blaze, 'blespaard', s. !Aha!Aha²n. SI. (Ll.)

!aiten. Ex.: para a: xu -!kuita, !xam-ka !k²eten !ne ta !ai:ten -a, au !kuiten!kuiten !Ahi !khe ha xu---a horse with a white forehead Bushmen call a 'blespaard', because the white hair is upon its forehead.

!ai:ten!aiten, v. to pass through, s. !a:i, to pass under, !ain, to go, !Ahi, to pass. SI. (B.) !aiten!aiten. Ex.: haŋ !u:xe, haŋ !elle, haŋ !ai:ten!aiten !nubbo siŋ oho:ken---she runs, she goes, she passes though the bushes.

!ai²ten!ai²ten, v. to hammer in, s. !aiken. to knock, !kai:²ten, to hit. SI. (B.) !aiten!aiten. Ex.: hi se !oa:ken !ai²ten!ai²ten !au !ho !kao:ken au ha eŋeŋ---they will truly hammer in firmly placing stones on his body.

!ai-#ke:, n. the Nossop. SIV. (D.B.)

!a:ka, v. to lack, s. !ai, bare. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !a:ka maka---I lack maka.

!akka !gaua, n. cells filled with sweet food of the 'bleaner vlieg', a kind of wild bee. SI. (B.) !akka !gaua. Ex.: !kaggen !kain !hiŋ !akka !gaua, !kaggen !gabbetja ho: opwa---the Mantis dug out the cells filled with sweet food, the Mantis threw it out to the little springbok.

!alisi, male. SIVb. (St.)

!am, v. to put in, stick in, s. !au, to stick in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xau(a, hi) kwe !am (e a---a knife, in wood (handle) it is put in. #a:ba kuru e, !o²a kwe ko kuru e, a !am !gum-m²ina(a---an arrow-head is made, of bone is made, and stuck in the shaft.

!am, v. to shine, sometimes used as adj. white, green. [Na. !am.] CII.

(L.B.) Ex.: !nweba #nu -ka ko _ha a ko -!am---the moon at night comes and shines. !am xu i---a green thing it is (leaf).

!am, !amma, v. to live, reside, s. !au, !auwa, to live. NI. (D.B.) Ex.:

mi tsema, dama // goma te a, si !am---I small, as a little boy was

here, lived here. dama lgoma lamma korixa---as a child I lived at Korixa.

lam, n. glass bead. [Na. lams.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: lam tnum---two beads.

NI. (D.B.) Ex.: lam o li:---beads on the forehead. CII. (Schi.)

lam, n. feather. [Na. lami.] SIIa. (Dk.) ?am-si. SIV. (D.B.) lam (on arrow)

la:m, lam, v. to be strong, big, s -la, to grow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: la:m

llk"ei ja no, llxau lkwi: lna:---strong (when I) grew, began with a big trap. ti kuwa -ika lam---it is not big.

lama, n. calf (of leg). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ikum lama, leg calf.

lamasi, n. ball (of eye). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: lga lamasi---eye ball.

lan, v. to throw. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: n lga lgou si lan xoro---I took a stone and threw it at the cattle.

la:n, n. body. SVI. (D.B.)

-lana, v. to run, s. latten, latta. SIVb. (St.)

lana, v. to know, s. ~~te~~ tenn. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: a e ko lkoisa

lana ha, lnu kwe ko lkoisa lana ha---what you kill I know, at night kill, I know.

lana, n. pot, s. lgaana. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lcam ga lana---cover the pot.

lanas, n. penis. SIIe. (An.)

lann, n. shade, shadow, s. lka'n, -lkana. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha a: ? amuwa,

ha a: ka lann so ta serriten---it (tree) is one that is in full

leaf, it is one whose shade appears to be cool. (Ll.) l'ann. Ex.:

lkou-ka ? a'nn lne lkhai lhiq lla: -lnei lnei---the ^mMountain's ²sha-
dow extends over the houses.

lanni, v. to rub. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: lxim kwe toxo, ma ku lanni ko lxari
---on a sieve put(them), I rub and sift (them).

lannisi, n. shell ornament, cowrie. SII. (D.B.)

lanuma, in phrase djisi ? anuma ? how so? SIIa. (Mg.) ^jisi ?anuma ?

lapako, all over. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lapako jamua waina ma at Jegako---

all over the earth are many cattle.

lapijoto, n. tear, rent. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: taheja mo lapijoto---sew

up the tear.

la-ra:, n. kraal, s. lkarra. SIIb. (Mh.) l'a, ra.

la'pekji, n. dancing ring. ~~xx~~ SIIa. (Dk.) la'peci.

laris, n. steenbok. NIIa. (Sh.)

laroma, in phrase du) laroma ? why? [Na. laro, laroma, because.] CII.

(D.B.) Ex.: du) laoma lkam lkwisera ko kau?---why do two names live

!arra, v. to be impatient (?). SI. (Ll.) !'arra. Ex.: !kha ka !ku !xwerri
i, au ha !na: i, he ha !ku-g !ne -!arra i, i k'auki !ne ta'i sa
au -!khwetēn---the lion lies in wait for us, when he sees us, then
he is impatient (?) for us, we do not come from the distance.

!arra, n. edge of skin. SI. (B.) pl latlatten.

!arri!arri, v. to be quick, hurry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa ka !arri!arri
t*ʃ*i ka---in the evening be quick to come.

!arroxu, !arruxu, name sometimes given to the Mantis and his wife, the
dassie. SI. (B.)

!a^ʔu, !aru, n. cheetah, s. !k'auru, !kx^ʔa^ʔu. SIIa. (Dk.) !a^ʔu. NIIa.
(Sh.) !aru.

!a*ʃ*, separate, different (?). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !a*ʃ* !e:ʃa gwia !ei---at
separate (?) fires they stay.

!a:te, v. to swarm. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kau !a:te---the locusts swarm.

!atten, !atta, v. to canter, run, gallop, s. -!ana, !katten. SI. (B.)
!atten. Ex.: η siη se !atten s^ʔe, au ka !xā^ʔ !ku !hoa to:i---I
should have come running, if I had shooting made to fall an ostrich.
haη !ka:gen kau !atten !kam s^ʔa !ka:gen au !nain---he early gal-
lopping drives the females to the nest. haη kaη !atten !wa: s^ʔa
ha au !kwitten---he cantering returns to the eggs. (Ll.) !atta,
!atten. Ex.: !atta ki, !go^ʔ koro---canter for me, little jackal.
!xoa !kwa:rra !atten u !a:---the elephant mother arose and ran
forth. !kwa: !ku kāu:wa, !kwa:gen !ku !atten---the rain had fallen,
the water had run (along the ground).

!at!atten, s. !arra, edge.

!au, !auwa, v. to live, be alive, s. !am, !kau, !kou, !khou. SI. (B.)
Ex.: η !ku:ken, η !au te:η (a---I (Moon) die, I living lying return.
η ηa si !ku !nauηkau !auwa---I am still alive.

!au:, !au:wa, v. to carry on the back, s. !gau, !kao, !kau. [Na. ava.] SI.
(B.) !āu, !āuwa. Ex.: !ka opwaken !ne ho: !koa, haη !ne !au: !koā---
her younger sister takes up the child, she carries the child. !xoa
!au:wa ho: opwa---the elephant carried on her back the little spring-
bok. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !au: !gwa---she carries the child.

!au:, v. to fix in (?), s. !am, to put in, !u:, to stick in. SI. (Ll.) !āu
Ex.: si !kwaη ka, !au: !e: !gwiten !khwi---we are wont to fix in (?)
the caama fox's tail (in making a tail hair brush).

lau:, v. to put down, s. lai, lāi, to be down., lai, to descend. NI. (D.B.)

Ex.: mihi lau: kwe ka -inwi---I put down the snail.

!ʔāu:, above, s. lauŋ, lai, above, -lā, to stand up. SI. (LI.) !'āu. Ex.:

!go: kukuiten !k"e:, "ine | kōa | kōa !ʔāu: ||khoa a !waⁿ!nwa o-g ŋ ||kwa,

!kwan:---the tortoise said, "tread firmly placing thy feet on my neck."

lau, v. to kill. SIVb. (St.)

!au, v. to call, cry, howl, s. lai, to call, -!ka^u, to call aloud. NIII.

(D.B.) Ex.: -!gu !au kove---night calls the dawn. !au t(iŋ---the crying (of the goats). CII. (Schi.) !au, to call. !āu, to howl.

lau, v. to fear, be afraid of, s. la:e, to be afraid of. [Na. lao.] CII.

(D.B.) Ex.: !i ||kai !au !i a ha^z, a -kei ka !gi-||kwa, ||kun^ukwe-||kwa, !au !i tama---we are all afraid of it, the first sorcerers, the old men, were not afraid of it. tira ko lau:, a -!xwe---I was afraid, ran away.

!āu, n. earth, ground, sand, stone, dust, s. !kʔāu, !ōu. SI. (B.) !āu,

emph. !āu^u. Ex.: siten lu: ts a a: !āu !hoaka ā---we stared at the thing which the earth was black on account of. ŋ ine !kwā: ||koe tiŋ !gurruken e: hi !ki !āu---I lay in the cold in an old kaross which had dust. he k"auki siŋ ine tā:ʔi !āu e:, hi ||kau ta: hī---they did not feel the ground on which they lay. !āuŋ ||nu:ŋ ta ha tsʔē: xu---

earth lay behind his back. !āuŋ ta -li---the ground is warm. (B.early.)

!aung, land, veld. (Lich.) tʔaau, stone, mountain. SII (D.B.) !ʔāu.

Ex.: ||koi !xra: !ʔāu---the sun makes light the earth. ||ke:ka: ha !ke so !ʔāu---the girl, she sits on the ground. !āu sa ||ŋ-degen, o

||ŋ-degen !gurru---dust comes to Bushmen, when Bushmen dance. SIib. (Mh.)

~~!au, !au, !au, earth, veld. SIV. (D.B.)~~ !au, dust.

!āu, ~~x~~ n. a wild onion eaten by Bushmen, s. !ō:si, !ū. SII. (D.B.)

!āu:, n. rib, s. !kāu!kāu. SI. (B.) !āu, pl. !āu!āu, !āu!āu. Ex.: !āu:, ^{melon.}

x rib, said to be a gemsbok's rib, used for peeling and eating ^{!kui}

haŋ !gum !na:ina: ha !āu!āu, ha !āu!āu se di !kwaken---he roars

hardening his ribs, that his ribs may become bone. !kaggen !āuŋ

!āuŋ !ku ko:a +wa+wa---the Mantis' ribs joined themselves on. (LI.)

!āu, pl. !āu!āu. Ex.: !khwa:-ka !gu:ken !āu!āu---water's waves.

!au, next, younger. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||k"abe !au---we are next to

||k"abe (younger than).

!ʔau-djen, n. a little Bushman. SIib. (Mh.) !'au'dje'n.

laui, n. egg, s. !kaui, !ūi. SI. (B.) !áuī, emph. !áuīya, pl. !kwiten.

Ex.: haŋ !ku-g !ne !ka^m !auī a: !kwai:---he took one egg. !auīja
tatti !auī kworrekworre---the egg feels, the egg is round.

lauka, outside. CII. (Schi.)

lauken, lauka, v. to beat, s. !ka^u, !kauken, !kouken, to beat. SI. (B.)

!áuken, !áuka. Ex.: hī !ku !auken a hī !ka:gen, au hī: !kaŋŋa---
they beat at each other, while they are hungry. !atta: ha !ku-g !ne
lauka !ki ŋ !na:---therefore he beat my head to pieces.

lauken, n. pl. children, s. !kauken, !kauki, sing. !kwā, !khwā. SI. (B.)

!áuken, emph. !áu^okaken. Ex.: haŋ #kaka ha !auken---she spoke to
her children. !aukaken #kakkēn, au hīŋ tatti e:, hī !kwakka---the
children speak, because they feel that they understand.

lauŋ, n. rock dassie, s. ![?]ōu. CII. (Schi.) !aung.

lauŋ, above, on top of, s. ![?]āu:, !a:, above, -!ā, to stand up. SI. (B.)

!auŋ. Ex.: !kaggen !naŋ ku:i #waku !auŋ !khe !kaggen !khou---the
Mantis' head joined (itself) upon the top of the Mantis' neck.

!āuŋ, s. !āu, earth.

lau*ŋ*i, v. to find. SVI. (D.B.)

!auuki, n. body, s. !a:n, !ouken, !kauuken. SI. (B.) pl. !āu!āuwan.

lauwa, s. lau, to live.

lau:wa, s. lau:, to carry.

!auxu, n. huntingground, s. !kauxu. SI. (B.)

lau !ko, n. blue wildebeest, brindled gnu, Connochetes gorgon, s. !kou
!ko, !khau: !ko. SI. (B.)

lau !lgau, to-morrow, yesterday. SIVb. (St.)

!a:xu:, n. sky, s. !ka:xu, !gwa^ŋxu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwai^ŋ n kie !ēine
na !a:xu---there are many stars in the sky.

!e, !ē, v. to take, fetch, s. !ūre. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !e hasa, !e se !kha
---take the horse into the water. tu ta !num ka se !ēja !kha, ka
!e: si---two people are to go to the water to fetch it. CIII. (D.B.)
Ex.: zaikuni ai !e maku---in the south fetch clay. ko to ten !eane
miriŋgo---they took up and fetched a load. ha⁻khate !ea matanga
---go and fetch melons.

!ē:, v. to put on, s. !au:, to put down, !am, to put in. NI. (D.B.) Ex.:
!ne m !xanni, !ne !ē: !k["]am ka m !kū:---hold the sieve, put on to
it and sift ~~an~~ the ants.

!e:, v. to make war, play the war game. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe lku tama
!e:---people did not kill playing the war game.

!ʔe, v. to cook. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lxe tattī e !ʔe ka ʔanni---the milk
is cooking on the fire.

!e:, v. to call, s. !ʔei, !ai, to call. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sire !e:, kaiki
se ʔe---Master calls, Kaiki shall go. misis a xan !e:ja a---Missis
has called you.

!e, !s, n. pl. ~~people, men~~ people, men, s. !ei, !kei, !ke, !kʔe, sing.
!kwi, !kui. SI. (B.) !ē, !ē, !s, emph. !ēten. Ex.: !kʔwa: kʔauki !ki
twi i:, au !s: e: !xā: hā---the hartebeest has not a wound from the
people who shot it. !e: !ku e: !amma !kwitten---people are those who
have drunk the eggs. !e:-ta tuken, men. !e-ta !ka:gen, women. haŋ
!ku-g !ne ʔaŋ !e: !nwa:, au !s:ten !ku-g !ne dauko !hammi ha---she
went into the reeds, while the people did going fear her. SII. (D.B.)
!ʔe, !ʔegen. Ex.: !ʔe !nake !kō:---these people dance. !ʔegen ʔu---
two men.

!e, n. lower leg. SIV. (D.B.)

!s, hungry. SIVb. (St.)

!sa, n. thief. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: tʔeʔe !sa---look, here is a thief.

!ʔei, v. to call out, shout, s. !e:, !ai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ʔkhi ku ŋ
oom wolfie !ʔei !khoʔi:---I (a) man say, I Oom Wolfie ^call out:
"turn back".

!ei, n. pl. people, men, s. !e, !kʔe. SI. (B.) emph. !eiten. Ex.: !ei
kʔauki ʔkōa se !kēi!kēi a: ke---the people are not likely to catch
me. !ei-ta ku !ne ʔkʔoŋ ha---all the people saw him. ŋ !ku-g !ne
!ʔhāi:ten ta:ē, !eiten !ku-g !ne ʔko: o si tsi---I limping went,
the people woke up behind me.

!eiken si, n. tobacco. SI. (B. early) !eiken ssi.

!eja, v. to beckon, s. !e:, to call. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o misis !eja !kʔabe
---old Missis beckoned !kʔabe.

!eŋ, n. tick, s. !keŋ. SI. (B.) !ēnn. Ex.: ha siŋ ʔni:ja !eŋ|ha---he did
take it away from the tick.

!e:ri, n. necklace. SIII. (D.B.)

!erri!erri, n. sandals. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ !ku!kuwa !erri!erri---I was shod
with sandals.

!ʔese, v. to come in, s. !i, to come. SIIb. (Mh.) !ʔe⁺se.

!s: si, v. broken. SIVb. (St.)

!e-si', n. springbok skin for carrying a child on the back, s. -li:. SI.

(Ll.) !e-ssí.

!eletten, v. to flutter, flap, s. !k"e!k"erre, to fly. SI. (Ll.) !eletten.

Ex.: ha koo' !nau:, ha: k"wa:, ha ko'oi' !eletten a: !kũ: !kũ:, o ha: !xã: ha !khau !kau: ho !a: i---it (owl) will do this when it hoots, it will flutter its wings, as it again flies over us.

!ga', v. to lie in wait for, watch, s. !ka:, !kã, to wait. SI. (Ll.) !ga.

Ex.: i !ne !xã' i, au i !ga' wai---we are shooting, as we lie in wait for the springbok. hĩ siŋ !ga' to:i au !ga:, au toiŋa !naunko epwoinja---they have watched the ostrich at night, while the ostrich was still asleep. NII. (V.) !gã, to wait.

!ga, v. to stand, s. -!ã, !ge, to stand up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn !ga !na

-i ebo:---they stand by the bushes. !kwa !ga: ŋ !ge a---listening stand, I point out to you. !gaa -o---stand up, get up. SV. (D.B.)

Ex.: !ga !kabba: la ?---how do you stand ? how are you ?

!ga:, down, out, s. !a:, !ã:, to be down, !ai, to descend, !gaba, out.

SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga: {e lybbi e---let down the bucket. ja !ga:

!ki---stretch out (the legs).

!ga, _!ga:, v. to go, run, come in, come back, s. !kã, to go, !gea, kax

to run, !gei, to come out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: me !ga ku !ni---I go to sit. -!kama te !ga #kwan-#ku---yesterday I went to Oliphantskloof.

zu !na:si ha !ga:---an old man has come in. ha o -tsa, ka -!nwe

t}i !ga:---he will sleep, and to-morrow will come back. NII. (V.)

!gã. (Wil.) !gã'ũ, to run away.

!gã, !ga, v. to be red, be light, s. !gaa, to be hot, be red, _!ai, red.

NI. (D.B.) !gã. NII. (Ll.) !gã, !ga. Ex.: !xanni !nau de !ha !gã

---the she-rainbow is red. ka-i ti tse:ema, ta ti !ga---the cater-

pillar is sma^{ll}, is red. NIII. (D.B.) _!gã. Ex.: !kam -!gi ta

!nole _!gã---the sun rises and the country is light.

!ga:, v. to light a fire, s. !gã, to be red. NI. (V.) !gã.

!ga:, v. to pull open, s. !xa. ~~!gax~~ SI. (Ll.) !gã. Ex.: haŋ !kun: !ga:

!ho !khwiŋ tu, haŋ !ka rre !e: a: o !khwiŋ tu---she grasping

pulls open the dog's mouth, she spits the meat into the dog's

mouth.

!ga, n. & adv. back. CII. (Schi.)

!ga:, quick. NII. (Wil.) !gã. !gã, emph. !gã. Ex.: -!gã-ka kum:---

-!ga, n. frog, toad. SI. (Ll.) !gã.

the frog's story. Igaŋ e ʔ Ikwi---the frog was a person.

Iga, n. spoor of snake. NII. (Wil.)
Iga:, n. rib. NI. (D.B.) pl. Iga:si. SV. (D.B.) pl. Igani.

Iga:, n. hartebeest, s. Ika:, Ikʔwa. SII. SIV. (D.B.) NII. (Wil.) Igã.

Iga:ʔ, n. wild boar. NI. (D.B.)

_Iga, n. rain, s. Iga:, Ikha. NI. (Schi.) Iga. (D.B.) Ex.: _Iga -kʔwisi---
rain's hair, cloud. _Iga ko Inam, _Iga -u---rain falls, rain goes
away. _Iga ti tara, ka Iku gume---the rain lightened, and killed
the oxen. Ikam khwi, Iga ka---summer, first rains. Inau ka, Iga
Ilei:---autumn, big rains.

_Igaʔ, n. chin, s. Igaŋ, Igani(a. NI. (D.B.)

Iga, n. bone, s. Igau, -Ika. SV. (D.B.) ~~manaxpiperax(Schu.)~~ bone pipe.

(Schu.) ~~manaxpiperax(Schu.)~~ bone, part of arrow.

Igã, n. tree, usually Igãi, Igãu, s. s. -Igaŋ. NI., NIII. (D.B.)

_Iga, n. little stool. NIII. (D.B.)

Iga:, n. needle, awl. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: Iga: ku ʔxei---needle for sewing.

Igʔa, Iga:a, n. ground, dust. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o toa ki Igʔa---he lies on
the ground. n sao ke Igʔa---I sit on the ground. Iga:a, dust. dust.

SIVb (St.) Igãa.

-Igaʔ, Igãʔ, n. sky, s. Igwaʔxu, Ia:xu. SIIa. (Dk.)

Igã, v. to be hot, red, salt, s. Igã, _Igãi. NII. (Ll.) Igã. Ex.:

Ilnwai tsema Ikhoro ti Igã, ta e ti kwa Ilnwai tsema-ka Ikhoro---
(when) the moon is small, the root is hot, and we fear the
new moon's root. Igu Igã---salt water. (Dk.) 2ãʔ, to be red.

_Igãʔ, n. camel. SIIa. (Dk.)

Igãana, n. pot, s. Iana. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: Igãana ʔaʔa---the pot lid.

Iga, out, away, s. Iga:, down, out. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: Iu Ineja Igaba---
get out. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: Igaba -ʔa---go far away.

Igabba, v. to nod. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: i-g Ine Ikoeta Iahaiten Iahaita Igoʔaken,
au i ta, ha siŋ Ine Igabba---we clap our hands to the withered-
leaf insect, when we want it to nod (its head).

Igabba, n. back wall. NII. (Ll.) Igabba, nIgabba.

Igaʔbbaken Igaʔbbaken, n. mason wasp, Thynnus Brownii, Westm. s. Igabuku,
wasp. SI. (Ll.) Igaʔbbaken Igaʔbbaken, emph. Igaʔbbaken Igaʔbbakaken.

Igabbasi, n. head-ornament. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: Iaxas Iamme -Ixe:, ka Igabbasi
ma---Iaxas bought a handkerchief, and a head ornament gave (in
exchange).

- !gabbe, v. to rub s. !gu!gwobbe. SV. (D.B.) !gabbe !gwe:---rub snuff.
- !gabbe, v. to carry in the kaross, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku -!kai _daʒa,
ka !gabbe---people collect wood and carry in in the kaross.
- !gaʒbbe:ten, !gabbe:ta, v. to throw. SI. (B.) !gabb^ebyten, !gabbēta. Ex.:
ŋ kaŋ !gaʒbbe:ten !akka !gaua---I will throw up cells with sweet
food. !ku:waken !gabbe:ta ki !kas:ten ha au li---the proteles
threw fire at him as he ascended. (LI.) !gabb^ebeten. Ex.: !khwa:gen
ei, i siŋ kwaʒrre ta he, i !ne !gaʒbbeten !gaʒbbeten tē: toa he---
these bones we have gnawed, we have thrown them down.
- !gabbi, v. to ride, s. !kabbi, !kavi. [Na !gavi.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ba
!gabbi hā ? mihi !kwā !gabbi hā---can you ride a horse ? I do not
ride a horse.
- !gabbi, n. stick, s. !gobbe. NI. (D.B.)
- !gabbuken, n. Venus, the star. SI. (B.) !gabbuken, !gaue ta !gabbuken.
- !gabe, v. to advise, n. advice. CI. (Do.)
- !gabe, to-day, s. & !gaue, ^g!aga. SI. (B. early.)
- !gabuku, n. wasp, s. !gaʒbbaken !gaʒbbaken. SVI. (D.B.)
- !gae, n. banded mongoose. NII. (Sh.)
- !gahaʔn, n. hooked plummet for catching hares. SV. (Schu.) n!gaha-n.
- !gai, n. springbok, s. wai, !gwi, !gwara. SII., SIV. (D.B.)
- !gai:, n. steenbok, s. !geiba, !giba. ^sSV. (D.B.) & CII. ~~tsen~~ (Schi.) !gai.
- !gai, v. to shut, tie, untie, s. !go:, to shut, !go, !gwi, to tie. SIV.
(D.B.) Ex.: !gai !komaku, n !ke---shut it (hand), I hold. SV. (D.B.)
a ka !gai !xalla---he is untying the strap. CII. (D.B.) Ex.:
!gau(a !gai toxo---the tobaccobag tie up.
- !gai:, v. to sew, s. -!gei, -!ge, -!gi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: lau ko:(a !gai
---the duiker skin sew.
- !gaiʔ, v. to hunt, s. !gei, -!kaiʔ, ^k!kei, to hunt. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaiʔ
!ū---hunt a steenbok. nama !gaiʔ tsi !ge:---the Nama to hunt came.
- !gai, n. gunpowder. CII. (Schi.)
- !gai, n. mortar of wood, s. !kai, !ke, mortar. SVI, NIII. (D.B.)
- !gai, n. puffadder, s. !ka !gai. CII. (Schi.) NII. (Wil.) !gai.
- !gai, n. tree, wood, root, s. !gā, !gaŋ, !gāu, tree. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha
-!ni a !gai---it sits on a tree. ka !gai---it is wood. !gaisi,
trees. !gai-si, roots worn by women on string round neck.
- !gai, n. valley with river in it, s. !kai, river. NIII. (D.B.)
- !gai, n. winter, s. !ge:. SVI. (D.B.)
- !gai, n. stone. SI. (B. early.)

!gai, !gaisa, !gaise, n. apron of leather. SV. (Schu.) ~~man's~~ man's apron.
SVI. (D.B.) !gai, man's and woman's apron. CII. (D.B.) !gaisa,
!gaise, apron. (Schi.) !gaisen, girdle.

!gai, red, s. !gā, !gaa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai tu a !na:---red sits
in the sky (rainbow). !kō !gai---red man, Bushman. tanga !gai---
red stuff.

!gaie, n. cheek, s. !kwei. CI. (Do.)

!gaiebara, n. calf of leg. CI. (Do.)

!gai^ziten, v. to reflect the light as a piece of glass which is quiet, a
contrast to babaiten, to sparkle. SI. (Ll.) !gai^ziten. Ex.: -!kha^z
e ts^za a: !hammi ts^za a: !gai^ziten---a lion is a thing which is
afraid of a thing which reflects the light.

!gai^zsi, n. hail, s. !kai-si. SIIa. (Dk.)

!gai:si, n. poison worms, grubs of poison beetle. CII. (D.B.)

!gaixa, n. dagga, Indian hemp. NI. (D.B.)

!gai!gaija, v. to moan, s. !ge:, !ge:ja, !gsi!geija. SI. (B.) !gai!gaiyā.

Ex.: ha:-g !ne !gai!gaija !e: !kubbi: a: tē---he moaned in the
bushes on account of his thigh.

!gale, dug-out, s. !galu, !galu. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma !nova !gale
wa:tu---I cross in a dug-out boat.

!galu, n. hollow tree, hive, s. !gale. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !galu a !am
---the hive swarms.

!gam, v. to wish. CI. (Do.)

!gam, deep. CII. (Schi.)

!gam, n. thorn. CIIb. (Wil.) !gām

!gam, part of k"ā !gam ts^zi, millipede. SIVb. (St.)

!ga^zm:, v. to pass, fly, s. !gai!gai, to fly. SI. (Ll.) !gāmm. Ex.: !nwa:

kūi !ga^zm: u !kau: tīq ha !nā:---the arrow fly over his head.

!gamele !ū, n. button. SV. (D.B.)

!gammi, v. to carry slanting across back and under one arm (? sling on),

s. !gabbe. NII. (Ll.) !gāmmi.

!gam!gam, v. to grope. SI. (B.)

!gān, v. not to be. NII. (V.) !gān.

!g^zan, !gaan, v. to fill, s. -!k^zau, !!kau, !gaan. NII. (Ll.) !g'ān,

!gān. Ex.: !gu !g^zan k"o---the water filled the pot. !naxane

!gaan !nu---the fruit filled the dish.

!gan, male. NI. (Schi.) Ex.: !go !gan---male ostrich.

!gān, !gan, n. tree, s. !gā, !gai, !kan. NII. (V.) !gān. (Dk.) 2^zān.

(Ll.) !gān, !gei, flame (wood burning). (Wil.) !gān, tree. !gān-
nāsi, bush.

!gān, n. chin, s. !gā, !gani (a. NIII. (D.B.)

!ganee, n. guinea fowl, s. !kanne. CI. (Do.)

!gani, s. !gai, rib.

!gani, !ganu, n. round bag worn on left side slung over right shoulder,
in which all sorts of possessions are carried. NIII. (D.B.) CII.

(Schi.) !ganu, bag.

!ganisi, n. pl. hips. NI. (D.B.)

!gani (a, n. chin, s. !gā, ~~!gā~~ !ganixa !gā. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gani
kwe \num) lu:m) a !nea ha---on the chin the beard hair grows out.

!ganixa, still, yet, s. !kanna. NII. (V.)

n
!gano, n. ostrich, s. !go, !goe. CI. (Do.)
!ganoxa, still, yet. NII. (Wil.) !ganoxa. (Wil.) !ga nu, ring.

!ganu, n. metal, s. !kannu. NII. (V.) !ganu, metal bell, armring, CII.

(Schi.) !ganu, iron wire.

!gan!gan, n. a plant, Catophracte Alexandri, Don. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.)

!gan!gānnishé, a plant certain of which the leaves are boiled
and eaten.

!gažo, !gaužo, v. to poison, s. !gažoka, !gauuken. SI. (Ll.) !gāo, !gāuo.

Ex.: !k?e !kwaŋ !gažo !gwe:, !gwe:ten -!kija---people poison with
..., the ... is red. i !ku-g !ne tē !la ha, au i ta, !nūŋja se
!kxo, i se !gaužo---we lay it (arrow) down, as we desire the sinew
may dry, that we may poison.

!gao, v. to move, travel away, flow, pass by, s. !kau, to move, !gaoken,
~~!kafakka~~ to follow spoor. NII. (V.) !gāo, to move, travel
away. (Dk.) 2 ^{as}, to flow. CI. (Do.) !gao, to pass by.

!g?ao, v. to be white, s. !k?ao, !kau. NII. (V.) !g'ao. (Dk.) 2 ^{as}.

!gao, num. three, many, s. !kao. NII. (V.)

!gaob, n. cheetah, s. !kau. NI., NII. (Sh.)

!gaoken, !gauoken, v. to follow spoor, trail, find spoor, s. !gao, to
move, !gauka, to follow. SI. (B.) !gāoken, !gāöken, !gāuöken. Ex.:
ha: !ne !la: !gao:ken to:i !nwa -i:---he went to follow the ostrich
spoor there. ha !ku !la: !gaoken ha-g !nwa---he goes to seek his
spoor.

(Ll.) !gāuöken, !gāuöka. Ex.: haŋ haŋ !ne -!kēi !khi !nwa,
haŋ !ne !gauoken ki -!la hi---he found the rhebok's spoor, he fol-
lowed it up. he !k?eten s:, ha ka ha !ni:, !ki !gauke o hahá, he
se !gauoka---these people are those whom he wants to take away,

make them follow him, they will follow him.

!gaʒoken, !gaʒoka, !gauʒoken, n. poison, s. !gaʒo, to poison, !gauuken, poison. SI. (B.). !gaʒoken, !gaʒoken, emph. !gaʒokaken. Ex.: ha !ku a: !gau:wa !gaʒo:ken---he was the one who put on the poison. !gao:kaken !ki !au, e: ha !xa: !ki !e:ja !gao:ken---the poison had earth on it, which he shooting put the poison into. ha ka !gaoka !ku e---his own poison it was. (Ll.) !gaʒoken, !gauʒoken, emph. !gaʒokaken, !gauʒoka, pl !gaʒo!gaʒo. Ex.: !kwi-ta aŋ !nau, !ku ko: !xi ha, !gao:ʒkaken !e: ha eŋeŋ, !eten !ne !kau: !kwa: ha ka a:, au hiŋ !kau !hiŋ ui !gaoʒken-ka twi: tu---(as regards a) man's flesh, when another man shoots him, the poison enters his body, people cutting break away the poison's wound mouth. ha se !a: !ki te:ŋ !gauʒoken, au !gauʒoka !e:ta ha eŋeŋ---it will go and lie down with the poison, while the poison is in its body. !ku ko:-g !ne !ki !hiŋ !gaoʒ!gaoʒ-ka !nwa:---the other one took out poison's arrows.

!gappem!gabba, oblong, as a penbox, a piece of indiarubber. SI. (Ll.)

!gappem!gabba.

!ga:ʒraka, v. to be afraid, anxious (?). SI. (Ll.) !garaka. Ex.: !hu !ku !ga:ʒraka a, au !khwā a ŋ !ki ha---the white man is anxious about it, about the child whom I took.

!gareta, v. to whisper. SVI. (D.B.)

!gari, clever. CII. (Schi.)

!gari, n. hard. ~~Mr~~ [Na. !gari.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xumba !gari---the earth is hard.

!gari, in !koa !gari, old woman. SVIa. (Kr.)

!gari, n. warthog. NI. (Sh.)

!gari, n. ~~stalk~~, stalk, s. !gabbi, stick. NI. (D.B.)

!garo, n. glass. SI. (Ll.) !garo. (B.) !garro.

!garra, n. Ovamboland dove. NII. (Ll.)

!garri, n. a plant, Rhigozum spinosum. Burch. NI. (D.B.)

!garro, v. to spread, s. !gu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: -kei {i ku dau, !nu kei ko !garro, a ko {i t}yrri---much we burn, far it spreads, then stops.

!garru, n. knobkerrie, s. -!gerru, -!gauru. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ba sau, ta gu !garru, ti tneam ha---his father arose, and took a knobkerrie to beat him.

!gaʒru, n. Namaqua partridge, s. !gu!gubbi. NI. (D.B.)

!garu, n. drum, s. !gauru, -!gerru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ||[?]am !garu---
beat the drum.

!garub, !ga:rub, n. ratel. CII. (Sh.)

!garuma, n. a plant, *Ipomea angustisecta*, Engl. NI. (D.B.)

!gasab, n. brother, s. !ka, !kha: [Na. !gab, !gasab.] NIIC. (Leb.)

!gasi, n. raven. NII. (V.) !gasi.

!gas-khe, in di !gas-khe, sister, s. !gasab, brother. [Na. !gas, !gasas, ~~skstsk~~ sister.] NIIC. (Leb.)

!gat{o, n. wild onions. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ||ka||kalle !gat{o---we dig up
wild onions.

!gau:, !gau:wa, v. to sling on, carry on the back, put on, s. !ga!gara.

[Na. !gāb, back, !gai, to pack, bind.] SI. (LI.) !gāu:. Ex.: i !ne

!Ahi: !xo, he i !ne !ka||main, i:, !gau: !ūi---we pack up the por-
cupines, and we carry them, carry on the back the net. !k[?]e-ta

!kakaken e: xwa-in, !k[?]e-ta tukaken e: !gau:---women are those who

carry things on their backs fastened by a strap which they put

over their heads, men are those who carry things on their back

supported by a sling over each shoulder. (B.) !gāuwa, to put on,

sling on. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a !gau si-la---sling on the kaross.

!gāu:, v. to resound, make a noise like rain, rumble. SI. (LI.) !gāu. Ex.:

he kis: !k["]e: !khwa:, !khwa: se t[^]am-opwa !gāu:, o !khwa: k["]auki

!ka||!ka||rraken i:---they want to speak to the rain, that the rain

may gently resound, while the rain does not make a rattling noise

like thunder. !gi:xa i: !k^hu!k^hu s: !gāu: !ki tai[?] ha---a sor-

cerer's heart's sound is that which makes a noise like rain taking

him away. he toa !khabbaken, o !khabbaka: !gāu:---they heard the

earthquake, when the earthquake rumbled.

!gau:, n. blood, s. !gausa, heart. SI. (LI.) !gāu, evph. !gauken, !gau

C gen. Ex.: ha di: ŋ o ha !gau:, o haŋ ka, ha !gau: !k["]w[?] ai[?] ja sin

||na ŋ---she rubbed me with her blood, for she wished her blood

scent to be upon me. o ibbo !gau:ken ke: !hiŋ, hiŋ !ne e: ibbo-ka

tai:| !ne di k^ui k["]wā kwai twai:|---when grandfather's blood had

come out, then it was, grandfather's going became good.

!gāu, n. door. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||na: !gāu---he stands at the door.

!gāu, n. aunt. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a:a !gau, paternal aunt. kai !gau,

maternal aunt.

!ga:u, three. NII. (Wil.) !gāu.four, !gau.

!gau, n. lynx. NI. (D.B.)

!gau, n. pipe, s. !ga, !kau. SI. (B. early)

!gau, n. bulb. NI. (D.B.)

!gau, !gau, n. beetle, grasshopper, locust, s. !hau, !hou, locust. ^NNI. ²¹

(D.B.) ~~xkxk~~ !gau, beetle. NII. (Ll.) !gāu, migratory locust, Wood. !gāu, grasshopper.

!gau, n. hand, usually !gou. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gau !kuru---finger nail. zu -!gausi---people's hands. -!gu !gau, right hand. !gau -di, left hand. NII. (Wil.) !gāusi.

!gau, n. bubble. CI. (Do.)

!gau, n. paauw. CIIb. (Wil.)

!gau, n. basket. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _goba !ku ta !k[?]aa _!gau a na---the Mbunda gives the basket to me.

!gāu, n. pain, s. !kāu:, to be in pain. CII. (Schi.)

!gāu, n. tree, wood, stick, s. !gaŋ, !gāi. NI. (D.B.) &a certain tree, 'hakdoorn'. Ex.: !gāu !no:si---'hakdoorn' bark (chewed and spit into poison to make it thick). NIII. Ex.: _!gale wa:tu, !gāu !ni---dug-out boat, hollow tree. -!gāu tiŋ[?]a---a straight stick. mi ki _!ŋ a -!gāu---I sit on wood.

!gau, long, tall, s. !kau. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: !gau tam i: ha---so tall it was.

s. !go, !gou, !goai.
!gau, n. spotted hyena, CII., NIIa. (Sh.)

!gau[?]a, n. feather, sing. & pl. SI. (Ll.) !gāu[?]a. Ex.: !gau[?]a !u ke:, toi-ta !gau[?]a !u---a wing-feather root it is, an ostrich's wing-feather root. !gau[?]a ts[?]orokaken !ne turru !kuŋ !a:---the old feathers fall out. !ku-tē-!gau[?]a, name of a mythical personage who passes through fire unharmed. (B.) !gāu[?]aken. Ex.: ha !kullkuŋ-ka !gau:aken !ne !ko!ko:ka---his wing's feathers are long.

!gau[?], s. !akka !gaua.

!gaub, n. wild dog. CII. (Sh.)

!gau dama, Bergdamara, Klipkafir. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ok["]wi !gau dama ok["]wi---I talk the Klipkafir language. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!gau _damaba ko k["]wi:, ku nama k["]wi;---the Bergdamara talked, the Nama language talked.

!gau[?]e, y. to become stiff. SI. (Ll.) !gāu[?]e. Ex.: ha !ki !nau:, ha tūmma, o ha !kuxe !a:, haŋ & !gau:ŋe, haŋ !haŋ tē:ŋ, haŋ !nau:, ha tē:ŋja, haŋ k["]auki se !xā:, ha ko[?]ā[?]ŋ !hiŋ---it is wont to do this when it

stops, as it is running, it becomes stiff, it goes to lie down, it dies this when it lies down, it does not again arise.

!gaue, n. dawn, day, morning, used as to-morrow. SI. (B.) !gaue, emph.

!gaüeten. Ex.: !gaue k"auki ine árruko !khwai:---the dawn did not

quickly break. !gaue li:---the Dawn's Heart, Jupiter (star). !gaue-

ta !gabbuken---Venus (star). !gaue: ke, or !gaue: te:, good morning.

!gaue: taŋ !kwaŋ e, reply to good morning. !gaue taken, day's mouth,

early morning. !gaue ko:, another day. !gaüeten a: ŋ !la ha to:i á:

---to-morrow it is that I go to that ostrich. ŋjaŋ kaŋ se ta:i !gaue

---I shall go to-morrow. (LI.) !gaue tá tí e, 'to-day.

!gaugen, n. a plant, 'wagembikibos'. SII. (D.B.)

!gauka, v. to follow, s. !gao, to move. !gaoken, to follow spoor. SI. (B.)

Ex.: ŋ !kwa: } !kao !kwi a: !nwa: !gauka toi !nwa---I crossed the path of a man whose spoor followed the ostrich spoor. (LI.) Ex.:

ŋ-ka !khwa: xa e: s^o siŋ !kuxe !gau:ka ŋ ?---can it be my child

who seems to have run after me ? SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !g^owa: e !ohe:nja

!gauka sa---the hartebeest is behind following the eland.

!gauke, n. body, s. !kauken, !ouka, body. SII. (D.B.)

!gauko, in phrase k"auki !gauko, not a little, very, immoderately (?).

SI. (LI.) !gauko. Ex.: hiŋ k"auki !gauko !kuxe---they run very fast.

haŋ k"auki ine !gauko !hammi---it fears immoderately (?).

!gauku, n. a large bird eaten by Bushmen. NII. (LI.) !gaúku.

!gauku, n. hip, s. !kau. SVI. (D.B.)

!gauma, n. bag. CIIb. (Wil.)

!gaume, n. summer, NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kam -khwi, !ga _t(a: ka, !gaume -e

---the sun is hot, rain falls, summer it is.

!gaünũ, n. name of a big star. SI. (LI.) !gaünũ. Ex.: !gaünũ, haŋ hã: }
-o a e !kwa }tten !kerri, he taken e:, ha !kẽ e !gaünũ, i:, o haŋ

ta: !ka tí e:, ha ki hã: } a: !kwiten!kwitja !kwa!kwa }tten !kẽ:i }
!kẽ:i---!ganu was a big star, therefore his name is !gaunu, for he

feels that he was the one who calls the stars' names. !gaunu tsa,

!xau---!gaunu's eye, name of the Mantis' younger son.

!gau^o, v. to poison, s. !ga o.

!ga:uo, v. to forgive, s. !ka:uo:. NII. (Wil.) !gaüo.

!gauro, n. crack. SI. (LI.) Ex.: ha !nwaŋ le: !gauro, haŋ -!ku: tiŋ---

his foot went into a crack (in the clay), he fell down.

!gauru, n. a certain crow, 'witkraai'. SI. (LI.)

-!gauru, n. knobkerrie, s. !garru, -!gerru. NIIINII. (LI.) !gauru. (Wil.)

!gauru, n. drum, s. !garu, !geru. NII. (LI.) !gaüru.

!gausa, n. heart, pl. !gau*(i)*, s. !gau, blood. CII. (D.B.)

!gau*(i)*, n. jackal. SV. (D.B.)

!gaute, n. root. SVI. (D.B.)

!gau tōa, n. the Auhoup River. SIV. (D.B.)

!gau t*(o)*, impertinent. CI. (Do.) !gau cho.

!gauken, n. poison, 'boomgif', s. !gao*(k)*en, poison. SI. (Ll.) !gauken.

Ex.: tata !xā: ha o !gauken---father shot it with 'boomgif'.

!gau:wa, s. !gau:, to sling on.

!gauxa, rich. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. !gaücha.

!gau:xe, although, whenever. SI. (Ll.) !gau*(x)*xe. Ex.: ta, !gau:xe a:, he

(o: *ā*:, ta ha k"auki in*(i)*:, i:, o hi*(n)* ki sa*(n)* o:---but although they (eyes) are there, yet he does not see with them, even if they are

there. (B.) Ex.: !gau:xe a:, ha !kha: whai:, *ā*:, !gallga e: !k"wai:ja, hi*(n)* ki*(e)* sese, o ha: do*(a)* ha !ki whai:---whenever it (lynx) kills a springbok, many nights will come, while it is eating the springbok.

!gaugau*(b)*u, v. to rustle. NII. (Ll.) !gaugau*(b)*u.

!gau*(b)*!gau*(b)*uti, n. name of the son of the wind. SI. (Ll.) !gaugau*(b)*uti.

!gaugau*(e)*, n. wasp, s. !gabuku. NII. (Ll.) !gaugau*(e)*she.

~~!ga:va~~ !ga:va, v. to clap hands, s. !ka:va, !kaba. NII. (V.) !gawa.

(Dk.) !ga:va.

!gava, cold. CIIb. (Wil.) !gava.

!ga:va, in !ke: !gava, breast, chest, s. !gwa:. SVIa. (Kr.) !ke !gava.

!gava:, to-morrow, s. !gaue. SI. (B.early) !gavē.

!gavu, n. wing. NII. (V.) !gawu.

!gawa, v. to wake up, s. !ga, to stand. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gawa, !kōin !e*(n)* ---wake up, it is day.

!ga:xo, n. a certain root eaten by Bushmen. SV. (D.B.)

!ga !nuse, n. a plant, Indigofera heterotricha, B. & D.C. NI. (D.B.)

!ga!gai, v. to fly, s. !ga*(m)*, to pass, fly. NII. (Ll.) !ga!gai.

!ga!gara, v. to carry across the shoulders, s. !gau:, to sling on. NII. (Ll.)

Bushman

!ga-ine, n. name of a tribe living in Pondoland. SIIe. (An.)

!ge:, v. to wish, obstinately go to, s. !gam. SI. (B.) !gē. Ex.: Ex.:

!kaggen !na*(n)* !ge: hi !khe: !au---the Mantis' head wishes it may stand on the ground. (Ll.) !ge:. Ex.: opwai:ten ka ha si*(n)* !ge: o ha*(n)* ti---the game would obstinately go to that place.

!ge:, !ge:ja, v. to moan, s. !gai!gaija, !gei!geija. SI. (Ll.) !gē,

!gēya. Ex.: ha*(n)* ha*(n)* ka, "su we:, h*(n)*, h*(n)*, h*(n)*", au ha*(n)* !ge: au

au li-ta su-suken---he said, "o blisters, & oh dear, oh dear, oh dear", while he moaned about the fire's blisters.

-lge, v. to sew, s. lgai:, -lgei, -lgi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ũka: -tse, ahi ini ke -lge---you have torn the dress, you like this sew it. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -lge tanga---sew the stuff.

lge, v. to stand up, rise, arise, s. lga, lkhe, to stand, -lgei, -lg[?]i, to rise. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ku lge, lku: -u---it (ostrich) stands up, runs away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ũnwi ka lge:---the moon rises. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kei ko ũo: ko kweme lge:---when (they) die, men shall arise.

lge:, lgi, n. cut between brows given at boys' initiation ceremony, s. lgei:, dance for men, lgi:, magic. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzu lge:---the peoples' cut. ũgau ma lgi---a boy's cut.

lge, n. sheep, usually lgei. SI. (LI.) lgē. Ex.: hiŋ lne lā lge---they killed a sheep.

lge, n. person, people, s. l[?]e, lke, lk[?]e. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a lge nke---they are people.

lge:, -lgi, n. snake. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu o -se lge:, ka -t[?]nam---a person sees a snake, hits it.

lgē, lge:, n. stick, wood, s. lgai. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: lgē ma re lna[?]nam -ka---the little stick is beating. lge:, handle of knife. NII. (V.) lgē.

lge:, n. winter, s. lgai. SV. (D.B.)

lge:, lgē, n. ~~wildebeest~~ wildebeest, s. lgi, lgēŋ. SV, (D.B.) lge:. NII (D.B.) -lgē. NIII. (D.B.) -lge, -lgei.

lge:, lge:gen, n. berries of a sort of juniper, eaten. SII. (D.B.)

lgea, v. to run, s. lga, to go, run. lka, to run. SII. (D.B.)

lgē'a, n. heart. NII. (Wil.) lgē'a, tsi, lgē'a.

lgebbuken, n. Mars, (star). SI. (B.) lgebbuken.

lgee, v. to count. CI. (Do.)

lgēē, lgei, lgē, long, full, s. lgau, long. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tne:ku ku lgēē---the python is long. -lka lgei---not full. -keise lgē---very full.

-lgei, v. to rise, come out, s. lge, to stand up, rise. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -l[?]ka-ka ũna u -lgei---the morning stars come out.

-lgei, v. to sew, s. lgai, -lge, -lgi. NII. (LI.) lgei. Ex.: m tai ti -lgei---my mother sews.

!ge-i, to swarm. NII. (Ll.) !gei. Ex.: zo ti !ge-i, ti -u, ti lu !kan
tanki---bees swarm, they go, they enter another tree.

!gei:, y. to hunt, s. !gai, !kai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gei: hi kono,
*kai)e na m---if he hunts, he sees better.

!gei:, n. dance, s. !goi, to dance, !gei, !gi, cut between brows, !gi:,
magic. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kei rako m {i, {i -ka, !nas kwa !gei: ko
ko *na---then I saw her, she ran away, when we the mens' dance
danced.

!gei, n. wildebeest. NII. (Wil.)

!gei, n. sheep, sing. & pl., s. !ge. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha twa !gei e: !khe:

---he is deprived of the sheep which stand. !gei-ta tuki---rams.

!gei !kwa ra, !gei !ai:ti, ewe. !gei !pwa, lamb. (Ll.) emph. !gei)

ten, Ex.: haŋ k"auki !ne !kōfi au !gei, !geiten !ku-g !ne -!i,

!geiten !kuiten sa:---he did not look after the sheep, the sheep
of themselves, the sheep returning came.

!geiba, n. steenbok, s. !gai, !giba. CII. (D.B.) pl. !geidzi, !geian.
!geii, n. diggingstick. NII. (Wil.) !geii.

!gei so, !ge so, y. to sit down, s. !go. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na !gei so

!?au---I sit down on the ground. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !k"abe !ge so---

!k"abe sat down.

-!geixa, n. sorcerer, s. !gi:, magic, !gi:xa, sorcerer. NI. (D.B.) Ex.:

!num k"au a a -!geixa a !kum---a medicine man who is a sorcerer
cuts them.

!gei!geija, y. to moan greatly, s. !gei, !gai!gaija, to moan. SI. (B.)

!gei!geiya. Ex.: ha si !gei!geija !ko:i tiŋ !kubbi ā: tū---he
will moaning greatly lie in the bushes on account of his skin.

!gei!geiten, y. to move the arms quickly, s. !gao, to move. SI. (B.)

!gei!geiten, Ex.: haŋ !ku !ku:xe u s?a, haŋ !ku !ne !gei!geiten
!ko si---he arose and ran forward, he quickly moving his arms
chased us.

!gei *nata, n. bat. sing. & pl. CII. (D.B.)

!g^{o?}em, y. to knot. NII. (Dk.) 2 e?m. (V.) !gm.

!geŋ, n. wildebeest, s. !ge, !gi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !geŋ koa)a tamka

---the wildebeest skin is thick.

!gerri, n. Orange River. [Na. !garib.] SI. (Ll.) !gerri. Ex.: !gerri !kē

kō: kaŋ e !k"i:---the Orange River's other name is !k"i.

-!gerri, n. knobkerri, s. !garro, !gauru. NII. (Ll.) !gerri. Ex.: ta !ke

dama -!gerri---and (he) held a Herero knobkerrie.

!gerru, n. drum, s. !garu, !gauru. NII. (Ll.) !g^erru.

!ge sau, !g^e dzau, n. a fern, Pellaea aquilina, Hook. , the root is roasted and eaten. NII. (Ll.) !g^e sau, !g^e dsau.

!ge sisia, n. pl. fingerjoints. NII. (Ll.) ka !kamm !g^e ssi-ssin, upper last joints of fingers and thumb.

!ge-tsisi, n. pl. wrists. NI. (D.B.)

!geum, n. entrails, s. !gusi. SI. (B. early)

!ge:xa, n. doctor, sorcerer, s. !gi:, magic, !gi:xa, -!geixa, sorcerer.

SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka sweika, a si !elēra, !ge:xa kum sa, ha sa ku !kuri a---it is hurting, you are complaining, the doctor comes to anoint you.

!ge!gebbi, n. pl. wrinkles. NII. (Ll.) !ge!gebbi.

-!gi, v. to sew, s. !gai:, -!ge, -!gei. NII. (Ll.) !gi. Ex.: ha ti -!gi brukwe---he sews the trousers.

-!g⁷i, v. to rise, s. !ga, to stand, !ge, to stand up, -!gei, to rise.

NII. (Ll.) #n !g'i. Ex.: #nu -!g⁷i !ga---sunrise.

!gi:, n. hyena, s. !gau, !goa, !go. SIV. (D.B.)

!gi, n. wildebeest, s. !ge:, !g^e, !g^eq. NI., NIII. (Sh.) NII. (Ll.) !gi.

!gi, n. snake, s. !ge:.

!gi, n. fever. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gi, t}i o t}a---fever (is when) they are ill. !nau !ni kamme e, !kai !gi---summer now it is, they take fever.

!gi, s. !ge:, cut.

!gi:, n. magic power, sorcery, !gi:xa, sorcerer, s. -!geixa, !ge:xa.

SI. (Ll.) !gi, !gixa, pl. !giten. Ex.: !giten !kwa? ka, hiq

!k"e:, he kie se #ni: q-ka !gi:---the sorcerers are wont to say, they intend to take away my magic power. he !ne di !gi:, he he-g !ne !kha q !ko:ite o !gi:---they worked sorcery, and they killed my grandmother with sorcery. ha hā:} e !khwa:-ka !gi:xa---he had been a rain sorcerer.

!giba, n. steenbok, s. !gai, !geiba. CII. (Sh.)

!gika, n. afternoon, s. !gwa. SVI. (D.B.)

!gip, v. to be wet. SI. (Ll.) !gipp. Ex.: ta:, q !kwa? q kui !gip, au

!khwa?ten k"auki ta ha -u au !kaua, he tiken e:, !khwa: k^uau---for

I am wet, because the wind will not move from the east, therefore the rain falls.

!giri, n. Matabele. CI. (Do.)

!giri ||kein, n. X Koranna. SI. (B.) !giri ||kein.

!giten, !gi:xa, s. !gi:, magic.

!gn-na, n. woman. Nla. (Leb.) w. sp.

!go, v. to hang. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kollo !go m oho:---the tin hangs on the bush.

!go:, v. to sit, s. !ko, !kho. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu !go:---people sit.
^{me}
 o !go:---we are sitting.

!go, v. to cough, s. !goo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: i oasi t(i o !go---we are all coughing.

!gō, v. to stretch, s. !gou, !gū. NII. (LI.) !gō.

!go:, v. to cover, shut up, s. !gam, to cover, !gai, to shut. NII. (V.)
 !gō. (Wil.) !gō.

^{v.}
 _!go:, ^ to look with the hand shading the eyes, s. !gōa, to look around.
 NII. (V.) !gō.

!go:, v. to tie on, strap on, s. !gai, to tie, !ko, to strap on. NIII.
 (D.B.) Ex.: mi _!go: me _da---I strap on my loincloth.

_!go, v. to build, s. !goa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ki _!go mi t(u ini---
 (I) have built my hut. NII. (Wil.) !gō, to make, s. !o:.

!go:, n. man, male, husband, s. !o. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !gaiki ha e, a
 !go: ki e---this is a woman, that is a ⁿma_^ kue !go: e---a male
 ostrich it is. !go: opwa, boy. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n !go !kē !oruwe
 ---my husband's name is !oruwe. NI. ~~usually~~ usually !go:. Ex.: !go
 !go:o ∫i---male ostriches they are. ha-ma !go:, male foal. !go:
 ma, boy.

!gō:, bn. elder brother. NII. (V.) !gō.

!go, n. ostrich, s. _!goe. NI. (Schi.) !go !gan, male ostrich. !go ai,
~~!go ai, female ostrich.~~ female ostrich. (D.B.) Ex.: !go !go:o ∫i,
 !go di zi---male ostriches they are, female ostriches they are.
 !go: !k"wisi---ostrich feathers.

!go:, n. bark of tree. SII. (D.B.)

!go, n. long bag, sack, s. !kou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki kwa !go i diō---
 we make bags of skin. SIV. (D.B.) !go, sack.

!go, n. pot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||kāu le n !go---I fill into the pot.

!go:, n. knife, s. !ko, _!xo. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !go: !?i:∫a---knife blade.

_!go: ∫, n. footprint, s. !go:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!go: ∫ ||kwa !kwe !ka zo

!nwi t(a---the man ran along the footprints, fetched them.

!go, n. brown hyena, s. !gau, !gou. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !go -ikhwi---hyena tail.

!gō, n. Ovambo pestle, s. !gū. NII. (Ll.) !gō. NIII. (D.B.) !gō.

!go, n. shin. NII. (Dk.) 2o.

!go, n. skin petticoat, s. !goa. NIII. (D.B.)

!gō, n. gum. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) !go(i, gum used in making arrows.

!gō, n. mimosa tree, s. !gū. CII. (D.B.)

!go, broad. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !norra !go a, he !nai---the arrowhead is broad, it is big.

!go:, short, s. !koma, !ko!ko. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu a +gee, zu a !go:
---a man is tall, a man is short.

!goa, v. to look around, s. !go:, ~~to look~~ to look. SI. (B.) !goa. Ex.:
!ni: ka !goa !khe:---the ichneumon stands looking round. (Ll.) !goa.
Ex.: !goa !gaue ju !kōiŋ---look ye around seeking grandfather. hi
saŋŋ !kai:ten !gwa!xu, hi se !goa ā !kuŋ tē---they will ascend the
sky, that they may look around on (what) lies below.

!goa, v. to build, s. !go. SIIa. (Dk.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !goa t{o !ni
---build a hut. !goa, to scream.

!goa, v. to speak, tell, s. !koa. NII. (Dk.) 2oa. (V.) !goa. (Wil.) !goa.

!goa, v. to marry. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kanietu a gu mi, te !kole mi !ko, a
ke !goa mi---Kanietu took me and marked my face and married me.

!go:a, n. giraffe. NII. (Wil.) !goa.

!goa, n. quartz, flint, 'witteklip', s. !gwa!gwara. SI. (Ll.) !goa, !goa.

Ex.: !goa oa !ku !kau !kwa +kemmi-tu !nwa---quartz once cut deep
into +kemmi-tu's foot. !goa !kwan e---'witteklip' it is (said of an
arrowhead which is apparently made of a white stone). pl. !gwa!gwa
Cten. !goa kwokwōŋŋ k"auki e, ta: !kaugen e !ku !kellke:ja diamant,
hi !ku e---real 'witteklip' it is not, but a stone which resembles
a diamond it is.

!goa, n. iron bracelet, !goa !kum, wrist. NII. (Wil.) !gōā, !gōā !kūm.

!goa, n. skin petticoat, s. !go. SII. (D. B.)

!goa, n. wild onions. SV. (Schu.)

!goa:, n. a certain tall tree. NII. (Ll.) !goa.

!goa, n. wood, forest. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

!go:a, n. heel, s. !go?o, !ku. NII. (Ll.) !kē-!gōā, foot's heel.

!goa, n. mountain, s. !gum. CI. (Do.) Ex.: !goa dhororo---a mountain top.
!goa nyimo---the top of the mountain.

!goaga, to-day, s. !gabi. CII. (Schi.)

!goaggen, n. leg, s. !go_ma. SVIIa. (Kr.) !gōaggen.

!goaho, v. to restore. CI. (Do.)

!goai, n. hyena, s. !go, !gwai. SVIa. (Kr.) ^{!gōai} Ex.: a & #koan dui !goai
aa---thou hast heard this hyena.

!go-ai, n. bull. SI. (Lich.) t'³go-ai, bull, t'³goaiti, cow.

!goai, n. tortoise, s. !gwai, !go³e, !go³ei. SI. (B. early)

!goaken!³goaken, v. to yawn, s. !kōa, !ōa. SI. (Ll.) !³goāken!³goāken.

!goao dzobi, n. rock hare, s. !gōō. CI. (Do.) !goao jobi.

!goat(i), n. fear. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. !goatschi.

!goaxu, n. river. SI. (B. early)

!go:ba, n. paauw. CII. (D.B.)

!gōba, n. a plant, Accacia Mermis, Marl. Sug. CII. (D.B.)

!gobbe, n. sticks or pegs for pinning skin to the ground in tanning, s.

!gabbi, !ge: NI. (D.B.)

!gobbe, left. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: #hā !gobbe, left arm. #gau !gobbe, left hand.

!gobbe, n. round bag, string bag. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gobbesa ini a !xai---
the round bag is cut and sewn. #!gobbe !kai, string bag.

!gobboken, v. to break. SI. (B.) !gobboken. Ex.: η !ku-g ine siη ta:ē
tau !kōa !gobboken gougouten---I did walking and treading break
the blisters.

!gobbu, n. musical bow with four strings and calabash, s. !guma. SVI. (D.B.)

!gobo, n. mud, mortar. CI. (Do.)

!goe, n. book, letter, s. !gwei, !gwa. SI. (B.) !gōē.

!goe, n. stone hammer, s. !loe. SII. (D.B.)

!goe, n. grass, s. !kwe. SIVb. (St.)

!goe:, n. red poison made from a huge bulb, s. !gwei: SI. (B.) !gōē.

!goe, n. gemsbok, s. !gwe. NI., NII. (Sh.) NI. (D.B.)

!goe, n. leopard, s. !oe, !koe:ba. CII. (Pa.) 3goe.

!goe, n. ostrich, s. !go, !gano. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !goe inu, ostrich egg.

!go³e, n. ~~taktaisaxxtaktaiseshanli~~ tortoise, tortoiseshell, s. !goai,
!go³ei, !gwai. SI. (B.) !gōē, !gōē, emph. !gōēten, !gōēyaken, pl.
!gwei!gwei³ten. Ex.: #khā: !ku !k"oe !goe, ti e:, !goe opwa !ku a
---the lion says to the tortoise, that a little tortoise it is.

!goeten #kakka #khā:---the tortoise speaks to the lion. !goe:jaken
#kakken #kakka---the tortoise speaking says. (Ll.) !gōē, Testudo
geometrica. Ex.: !go³e taη ha³ oa !kēa: #k"hwī #nwaη-ka ti opwa---
the tortoise formerly took a little piece of the quagga's liver.
!go³eten ha³ ine ui---the tortoise arose. hi ine !k³wi !ahi #kho

lla: swen ta ti ko: au lgoⁱe -ko:---they put another bit of fat upon another tortoiseshell.

-lgoe, want, misfortune (?). SI. (Ll.) lgoⁱe, lgo^e. Ex.: ti e:, mama a ha a: doro i:, hiq e:, he ka ine lkiiki lka: he a:, i:, ta: he ka di: lgoe---when mamma gave them a tinderbox, then they could make fire for themselves with it, for they had been in want. he ti hiq e:, ha lka^xai k^wa: lxum ha, i:, o ha-ka -lgo:e, ti e:, ha lkaggen ha kwa, -kwa: di -lgoe---therefore his sister cried pitying him for his misfortune, that he, the Mantis, had suffered misfortune (?).

lgoe:, opposite, s. lgoe: SI. (B.) lgo^e. Ex.: oa ka: lku-g ine kaq lkhai korre: lgo^e: ta i-i:---father does outside upon his back cooling opposite to us lie.

lgoⁱei^z, n. sand tortoise, s. lgoai, lgwai, lgoⁱe. SIIa. (Dk.)

lgoe:ten, v. to sail, s. lgwe:ten. SI. (B.) lgo^eten. Ex.: q lku lgoe:ten au -lga:, q lgoe:ten lhiⁱ ho^a lgwaxu---I (moon) do sail in the dark, I sailing pass above in the sky.

lgoe!kweitentu, n. name of a mythical personage with eyes in his feet. SI. (B.) lgo^e!kweitentu.

lgo:gen, n. bat, usually lxetten. SI. (Ll.) lgoⁱgen.

lgoho, n. island. CI. (Do.)

lgoi, v. to dance for joy, s. lkweⁱ, lkwe. SI. (B.) lgoi. Ex.: lgwai-ta lkaukaken ine lgoi i: ha, au haq lkammer s^a:---the hyena's children dance for joy at him, as he carrying comes.

lgoiⁿ, n. lion. SIIc. (Wu.) lgoiⁿ.

lgoiⁿ!lgoiⁿ, n. bullroarer used by Bushmen as an instrument to make the bees swarm. SI. (Ll.) lgoiⁿ!lgoiⁿ.

lgola, n. a large bush. SV. (D.B.)

lgola, n. quiver. SV. (Schu.)

lgole, v. to wind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lnau dzani lgole lnau---the bow string wind round the bow.

-lgoli, v. to fight, s. lgo^o, a fight. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lku tsa -lgoli ---two Bushmen fight.

lgolo, n. acacia. SV. (Schu.)

lgolo lgo, v. to lie in the sun. CI. (Do.)

lgom, v. to bury, s. lgore. SIV. (D.B.) --n. a grave. NII. (Dk.) 2 om.

lgom, v. to fall, s. lxom. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: lnuma ka -lnui ko lgom ko ka -lgu ka---the stone is thrown, it falls into the water.

!gom, n. hill, s. !gou. SV. (D.B.)

!gom, good morning, s. !goue, !gaue. SV. (D.B.)

!gom, n. sinew. SV., SVI. (D.B.)

!gom, n. arm. Nla. (Leb.) w. sp. !gom.

!gom, n. knee, s. !guru. NIII. (D.B.)

!goma, n. boy, girl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma ho !lwama---a boy wears a round apron. dama !goma o dzoma -!ni h[?] e kwoike---the one girl is as big as this. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: daba dzema a !goma---a little child which is a boy. ma gom de---I am a girl.

!goma, n. bag for hanging on shoulder. SV. (Schu.)

-!go_{ma}, n. leg, s. !gom, !koma: NII. (Dk.) 2₁oma.

!gom lu, n. a plant, Kedostes species. NI., CII. (D.B.)

!gon, hastily. SI. (Ll.) !gg^unn. Ex.: a-g ine !ka:ti !nwobbo, aken !ham !ku !gon k^wei a au !kac:---thou must afterwards stir, thou must first hastily drink of the yolk.

!go[~]ŋ, n. a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) !go[~]ŋ. Ex.: ha zau !kabba -!kaŋ, -!kaŋ !ku e !go[~]ŋ---his wife climbed a tree, the tree's name is !go[~]ŋ.

!gona, n. pan, brakpan. S CIIa. (Pa.) 3gona.

!go_{ni}, v. to live, s. !kona. NII. (V.) !goni.

!gonibe, n. calf of leg, s. -!go_{ma}. CIII. (D.B.)

!gonna, n. high-class ^{Motsuana} Betchuana. SV. (D.B.)

!gofo, v. to growl. SI. (Ll.) !go^o. Ex.: haŋ !ku k^ui !gofo u !khe, o !kwi !kw[~]ai e: ha !khou: he---it (lion) stood growling, because of the man's scent which it smelt.

!goo, v. to herd. SIVa. (St.)

!gofo, v. to rub, anoint, s. !gori, !guru. NII. (Ll.) !go^o.

!go^o, v. to cough, s. !go. NII. (Ll.) !go^o. Ex.: a ti ka !go^o---she coughs.

!goo, n. fight, s. !goli, v. to fight. CI. (Do.)

!gofo, n. heel, s. !go:a. NII. (Dk.) 2_ofo.

!go^o, n. long-eared hare, s. !goao dzobi. SVI. (D.B.)

!gofo, blind, s. !go:ro. SI. (Ll.) !go^o.

!gora, n. assegai. SI. (B. early). SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ha !gi: haŋ ga !gora goai !gau !ka---he has thrust his large assegai into the lion.

!gore, v. to bury, s. !gom, !kore. SVI. (D.B.) XXXXXXXXXXXX SVI. (D.B.)

!go:reb, n. quagga, s. !khrob. NIIa. (Sh.)

!gori, v. to rub, masssage, s. !go:-o, !guru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !num k"au
ku kuru t{isi ko a ku !käu, ko t{i } !gori, a ko t{xa---a sorcerer
works with this on one who is sick, this rubs, and dances.

!gori, n. mane. SVI. (D.B.)

!goriten, n. eyeball, s. !gwirri!gwirri-de. SI. (B.) !góríten. Ex.:
tsaxu-ka !goriten he !kui:ta---the eye's ball is white.

!go:ro, one-eyed, s. !go{o}, blind. SI. (B.) !goro, one-eyed, !goriki,
blind.

!goro, n. baboon, s. !goren. SI. (B. early)

!go{xro-ta, n. Venus (star), s. !gabbuken. SI. (B.) !góro-ta.

!goro-t{o, n. Jupiter, (star), s. !gaue i{i, SI. (B.) !góro-tt'o.

!gorru)a, n. gamepit, s. !goirri, hole. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gorru)a ko t{au,
a !nabbaba ko t{ka: !gorru) kwe---a gamepit we dug, and a giraffe
fell into the gamepit.

!goru, n. quiver, s. !koru, !gu ru. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka !gam kie
!goru, na !ki: !kou---I put on the quiver, I take the bow.

!goru, n. lizard. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp., w. sp.

!go:{a, n. anteater, s. go, antbear. CII. (D.B.)

!go{tten-tu, n. hollow under toe. SI. (LI.) !góttén-ttu.

!got{o koma, n. knorhaan. CI. (Do.) !gocho koma.

!gou, v. to twist. SI. (LI.) !gou. Ex.: hi ine !gou !nui, hi ine !khäui
!nui au !nwa:---they twist ligament, they thread ligament into the
reed.

!gou, vn. striped hyena, hyena's mane, s. !go, !gau. SIIa. (Dk.)

!gou, n. a certain thorny water tree. NII. (LI.) !gou.

!gou, n. hand, s. !gau, also used as five. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gou !u:wa,
knuckles. !gou !kone, finger. !gou tsa---two hands, ten. NIIa. (Leb.)
!gou, ~~hand~~ hand, w. sp. !gau !n, hand, m. sp. !gou, finger, m. sp.,
w. sp. NII. (Schi.) !gou, five.

!gou, n. mountain, hill, s. !gom, !kau. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ~~aggen ganin~~ ^{!gou !na ts{i---}
~~kixigax---~~ on the nountain head.

!gou, n. road, s. !kau, path. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: aggen ganin !gou ti !ge:
---thou wilt find the road there.

!gou:, n. wave. NII. (LI.) !gou.

!goue, n. morning, s. !gaue, !gom. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: q dæ !la !gaue aa

---I depart this morning.

!gouken, v. to crawl. SI. (Ll.) !gouken. Ex.: hi ine !gouken au !khe:---
They (caterpillars) crawl into the grass.

!gou!gou, v. to dazzle. SI. (Ll.) !gou!gou. Ex.: ha k"auki !ni: o ha
tsaxai:ten, ta ha tsaxai:ten iku ta !gou!gou---it (porcupine)
does not see with its eyes, for its eyes feel dazzled.

!gou!gou, n. bee, a big black kind. NI. (D.B.)

!gou!gouwa, v. stretched out, s. !go, !gu. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kauka-g ine
!ni: ha, au haq !gou!gouwa ta ha---the children perceived him,
when he had laid himself stretched out.

!gova, n. an Mbunda, a Bantu native, s. gova. NIII. (D.B.)

!gou xonnowa, v. to treat, cure(?). SI. (Ll.) !go xonnowa. Ex.: q ka a
!m: !gou xonnowa ke !khwa: dom---I want you just to treat for
me the child's throat.

!go-xu:q, n. secretary bird. SI. (B.) !goxu.

!go-!go, n. spear. NII. (Wil.)

!go!go:oi, v. to shake, rattle as a window, s. !gau: SI. (Ll.) !go!gou.

!go una, n. quiver, bark arrow-sheath, s. !goru, !gu. SIIa. (Dk.) !go una.

!gre:, v. to start. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: #go kan !gre: !q---the man started
for home.

!gu, !gu, v. to ripple, make ripples in, s. !gu, water. SI. (Ll.) !gu,
!gu. Ex.: ha ha! ine !khe !a !khwa:, ha ine swe:q !a, ha ine !gu
!khwa:, ha ha! ine ta, "!"gu swiswirriten !khwa:"---she reached the
water, she went to sit down, she made ripples in the water, she
said, "rippling twirl the water".

!gu, v. to speak, s. !goa, !koa. CII. (Schi.)

!gu, v. to spread, stretch, s. !go, !gou!gouwa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m !gu
t(i)-ta, me o-!ni---I spread the kaross, I sit down. NII. (Ll.)
!gu. Ex.: ha ti !gu---he stretches himself.

!gu:, v. to put on a petticoat, s. !gam, !ku. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu: a
ku !gu:---a petticoat puts on.

!gu, n. water, s. !gu, to ripple, !gu, water. NI. (Schi.) (D.B.) !gu.
Ex.: !gu t*i* tsema---the water there is little. dum -ku #ka !gu
---the river is filled with water. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp. !gu. NII. (Schi.)

!gu, n. stomach, body, belly, seedpod, s. !ko, !gwa:na. NI. (D.B.) Ex.:
m !gu !gija---my body aches. !go -#kau, ha !gu---the acacia, its
seedpod. NII. (Dk.) 225, stomach, belly. (Ll.) !gu, !gu. Ex.: me !gu
ti !a mi---my stomach pains me. n a siq !hiq, ta #ne?am !hiq, ta

whiŋ ŋna, ta la me kwe ha -igu---I saw a snake, and struck the snake, and the snake objected, and gave me its belly (turned it to me). (Wil.) !gu, belly. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a -igu ŋ---his stomach is this.

!gũ, n. mimosa tree, Acacia Niermis, Marl. s. !gõ. NI. (D.B.)

!gũ, n. quiver, s. -luru, !goru. NI. (D.B.)

!gu, n. pestle, s. !gõ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋke !gũ, ta ŋke !kai---hold the pestle, and holding pound.

!gu:, n. mat, name of one of the two lions identified with the pointers of the Southern Cross, heroes of some myths. SI. (LI.) !gũ, emph.

!gũken, !guwaken. Ex.: ha -ikẽŋ e !gu:, au ha e !kwi---his name was mat, when he was a man. ŋka:ʒ ŋkwaʒŋ e !gu:, ŋka:ʒ !kwilkwí:ta, hiŋ e: !gu:---mats are ..., mats made of thick rushes, they are ...

!guwaken !ne !ku !kʔũ sa:---MAX Mat (the Lion) came forward.

!gu, n. name, s. !ku. NII. (V.) !gũ. (LI.) !gũ, pl. !gũ-ssin. Ex.: tsaba !gu e !gauku---the bird's name is ...

!gu:, !gui, n. man, person, s. !ku, !kwi. SVIa. (Kr.) !gũ, !gui, Ex.:

!gu: aa dui tsʔyn siggen #gaggen---this man hears the things we talk.

ŋka ŋkoan tsʔi !gui aa---the lion has bitten this man.

!gu:a, n. camp. SIVb. (St.)

!gũb, n. springbok, s. !kõ:. NI. (Sh.)

!gubu, round. CII. (Schi.)

!gu:e, v. to say, s. !goa. NII. (Wil.) !gũe. !gue:, n. porcupine. CIIb. (Wil.) !gũe.

!guggen, n. pl. shoes, sandals, s. !ku:, SVIa. (Kr.) !guggen.

!gui, v. to rub, s. !gwi, !got-o, !guru. SI. (B.) !gui. Ex.: i-g !ne

!gui ho: u:i !kuken-ga !kauken---we rubbing lifted away the small hairs.

!gui, s. !gũ:, man.

!gu:ʔi, n. wishing-stick, about 3-5 m long. NII. (Wil.) !gũ'i.

!guirri, n. corner. SI. (LI.) !guirri. Ex.: !kuwa-g !ne ŋke:n ŋxi: !khe:

ha tu !guirri---the hair stuck at one side of his mouth's corner.

!guka, n. hyena, s. !go, !gau, !gwai, !gou. SI. (B. early)

!gu:ken, n. puffadder, s. !gai. SI. (LI.) !gũken, emph. !gũkaken. Ex.:

!gu:ken ka ŋkhou #ka:, o !khwa: kau:wa---the puffadder is wont to appear when the rain has fallen. !gu:kaken ŋxam a ke e !khwa:-ka

tsʔa---the puffadder also is a rain's thing. !khwa:-ka !gu:ken

!au!au---rain's puffadder ribs, i. e. water's waves. -!guken

!kʔau!kʔau---puffadder's ribs, waves.

!gulikun, n. sea, s. !gu, water. SI. (B. early) !gumim. Ex.:

!gum, v. to roar, bellow, call, s. !ym. SI. (B.) haŋ !ne !gum-ŋkwe:ĩ---

it (ostrich) bellows strongly. (Ll.) !gum̃. Ex.: toi kaŋ !gum: o
ha soso:ken---the ostrich calls with his lungs. a !gum: o a tu---
thou (lion) dost roar with thy mouth.

!gum, v. to shave. SI. (Ll.) !gum̃. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ku:} s ti lū} a ko
!gum---the head's hair we shave.

!gum, v. to take water into the mouth, smoke, blow. NII. (Ll.) !gum̃. Ex.:
ha ba {owa ha kwe !gu, } ta } saa ha---his father spirted water upon him,
took water into his mouth and sprayed him. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum
t{a: ku---smoke a pipe. ke _!gum a _!gu---they smoke it in water.
CII. (D.B.) (Schi.) !gum, to blow.

!gum, v. to fill in, be full, half full, s. -!gʔaŋ, !gaan, !gēl, full,
!gumma, to bury. XVI. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ke _!gum ka _!ki---it (cup)
is full. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum na !gōen---fill in a grave. NI. (D.B.)
Ex.: mbani !gai, ka ke a ka _!gum---the bucket is full, and that is
half full. ka ko:, ka _!gum te ko:---is filled, is half full.

!gum, short, s. _!go:, !koma. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gau tam i: ha, a !gum
#aro !kwa---tall it was not, but with a short body.

!gum, clouds, s. _!guru, _!gwe. SII. (D.B.)

!gum, n. bag, s. !guma, !ko-ma. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum ta !kʔan---the
bag's fringe.

!gum, n. eland. SVI. (D.B.)

!gum, n. bark of tree, s. !ku. ~~SVI. (D.B.)~~ SVI. (D.B.)

!gum, n. mountain, s. !hum. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum !na---mountain head.

!gum, n. winter, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!gum ka !kai---in winter hunt. NII.
(Ll.) !gum̃, the cold season. NIII. (D.B.) _!gum !gu !kwi _t{a:
---in winter rain does not fall.

_!gum, behind. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuni !nu:si, ha _!gum---under the wagon,
behind it.

!gum, alone, single. NII. (Ll.) !gum̃. Ex.: dzau !gum̃. a widow or woman
without a husband. !gum-de, z zai !ne e---a woman alone. NIII.
(D.B.) Ex.: !nabe !kwa gu dama, ka !gum da---!nabe did not take
a wife, is alone.

!guma, n. long bag, s. !gum, !ko-ma. NI. (D.B.)

!guma, n. musical bow, goura, s. !gobbu. SIV. (D.B.)

!gumma, v. to bury, s. !gum̃, to fill in, _!kumma, to bury. NI. (D.B.) Ex.:
zu !ne e _!ke, ka !gumma---one man dies, is buried. zu o _guwa
o ka _!gumma---people take him and bury him.

!gum lu, n. a plant used as food, ~~Trochmeria debilis~~, Hoof. CII. (D.B.)

!guŋ, v. to smell. CII. (Schi). !guñ.

!guŋ, slong. SI. (Ll.) !guñ. Ex.: ha-g lne lauwi ||xauki e: !guŋ tiŋ ||a:

!hui, ti e: sa: #kebbija ||a---he perceived the blood which lay along the flat stone, where the eland had limping gone.

!gũŋ, n. pot, s. !go. SVIa (Kr.) !gũñ. Ex.: !kōna !gũŋ---boil the pot.

!guŋ, n. tassel of beads hung on forehead. NI. (D.B.)

!gunu-si, !gũŋ-si, n. camelthorn stain. SIIa. (Dk.)

!gup, v. to burst. SI. (Ll.) !gũpp. Ex.: haŋ ha¹ lne !ku kũ¹, ha sa¹ŋ !ku

||ken !kwa¹, ha -ku !gup au !kwa¹, ha se -suken---he said, he would pierce the gall, he would burst the gall, he would jump.

!guri, v. to lead, (?) to tie. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwiba !nitaxa !guri

---the rope thus lead.

!guri, n. dancing rattles, s. !gwa, !gwe. CII. (D.B.)

!gurri:ten, v. to kick. SI. (B.) !gurri:ten. Ex.: to:iten tē: ti e: koro

ka !gurri:ten a !kwiten---the ostrich thinks that the jackal may kick the eggs.

!guru, v. to rub, s. !gori. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: au t(wen) -||kowa, hiŋ !ku !guru

hi, au t(wenja) ||ka:, hi kwa: lne ta, hi !gwi: hi---when things are dry, they rub with them, when things are wet, they are wont to say, they anoint with them.

!guru, v. to thunder. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti !guru, ||kale e !guru---it

thunders, the sky thunders. NII. (V.) !guru. (Dk.) 2uŋu.

!guru, n. tortoiseshell or gourd on musical bow. NI. (D.B.)

!gu_ru, n. quiver, s. !gu, !kuru. NII. (V.) !guru. (Wil.) !gũru.

!guru, n. white clouds. SI. (Ll.) !gũru. Ex.: aken !ku a ||^{kh}koen !guru

e: te:ŋ ||a---thou art one who beholdest white clouds which float along.

!guru, n. ankle. SVI. (D.B.)

!gu_ru, n. fingernail, toenail. NII. (V.) !guru.

!guru, n. knee, s. !kuru. CII, CIIa. (Pa.) 3guru.

!gũŋ-si, s. !gunu-si.

!guru ina:, n. name of a certain mountain. SI. (Ll.) !gũru ina.

!gu-si, n. entrails, s. !geum. NIIa. (Leb.) m. sp.

!gu)a, n. petticoat, screen, s. !gu:, to put on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu:sa

ku !gu:---put on a petticoat. !gu)a i---a screen (of sticks) it is.

!guu, n. dust, s. !ga, !ga:a. CI. (Do.)

!guu, near, s. !we. CI. (Do.)

!gu:wa, v. to press, smooth. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a !xe:si !gu:wa---to press clothes.

!guzu, n. elbow. CIIB. (Wil.) !guzu.

!gulgu, n. a species of ant, s. !ku!kuŋ. SI. (Ll.) !gū!gū.

!gulgu, n. a non-edible fungus. (SI. (Ll.) !gū!gū. Ex.: !gulgu haŋ ka !ku dou: !hiŋ !ha:ken---the fungus grows out of the

!gulgūbbi, n. partridge, Francolinus afer, s. !gaŋru. SI. (B.)

!gulgwōbbo, v. to rub the neck with buchu, s. !guru. SI. (Ll.) !gū!guōbbo.

!gū~like, n. sky. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !lgwanate ta {a !gū~like---stars are in the sky.

!gam, v. to hide, cover, put on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku !gam !go -!khwi---put on the hyena tail (cap). NII. (Ll.) !gam. Ex.: saa dzu dure, ta -!gam gomi !ne---heard other people, and hid the ox head. !gam #ga---roof covering.

!gam, v. to hit, kill, s. !kū. [Na. !gam.] SVI. (D.B.)

!gamma, n. a sort of potatoe. NI. (D.B.)

!gammi, v. to whimper. SI. (B.) !gammi. !gammi. Ex.: haŋ !ne da: kau !gammi a: tētē---he going whimpers about his thighs.

!gwa:, v. to strike, beat, hit, s. !ko!a. SI. (B.) !gwa. Ex.: ŋ !ne !gwa:~

!ki: ha tu---I beat splitting his mouth. (Ll.) !gwā, !gwāi. Ex.: !hu!hu a: ha! !ne kúi, "!ne !wa:~ !kōi?"---this baboon exclaimed,

"hit the old man". hi-ta -ku ha! !ku-g !ne !koaken !gwa:~i !kaggen ---they altogether were striking the Mantis. SVI. (D.B.) !gwa: ke ---knock down.

!gwa:, v. to crawl, s. !gouken. ~~XXXXXX~~ SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa !gwa: ---the child crawls.

!gwa, v. to draw. SI. (Ll.) !gwa. Ex.: ha !ne !gwa !kho:, au ha siŋ -!kuka---he drew breath (recovered), when he had fainted. SIV.

(D.B.) Ex.: a xan !gwa e k"o---thou dost draw the bowstring. SV.

(D.B.) Ex.: !gwa kollexa---to inspan, draw on harness. NIII. (D.B.)

Ex.: !gau !gwa !na dzeni---the hand draws the bowstring.

!gwā, v. to follow spoor, s. -!kwāija. SVI. (D.B.)

!gwā, n. dancing rattles, s. !gwe, !gau. SV. (D.B.)

!gwā, midday, afternoon, s. !gwa}. SVI. (D.B.)

!gwa}, !gwa:, vy. to sink, set, used as afternoon, evening, yesterday, s. !gwā. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !lan ka !gwa---the sun sets. NI. (D.B.)

Ex.: !na !kai naro ko ko !?u}a, !kam !gwa: !k"au-!len si ko---this

morning I worked Naron, this afternoon (sun sinks) Auen it is. !gwa
 ka zu o nabbo !ni---yesterday people gathered berries. ha !nwi: ma
 ze, !gwa: o seja---that is the new moon, in the evening saw it. CII.
 (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa ka ko !ku:, a ko ha³ kurit³ ara !kam---in the eve-
 ning came and stayed two policemen. ku !gwa ka tu:---it will rain
 to-night.

!gwa:, n. shoe. NI. (D.B.) pl. !gwa:si. Ex.: !gabba !gwa:si---put on shoes
!gwa, n. book, s. !goe, !gwe:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa tsike, ka ku ka
 ze:---a book this, it is new.

!gwa:, n. chest, s. !ke !gava. NI. (D.B.)

!gwa, n. leaf, green. NII. (Ll.) !gua, pl. !gua-ssin. Ex.: !gamma-t !so-
!t !oro ti am !gwa---the mantis eats the leaf. !a ti ma !kau !gwasiq
 ---the wind blows the tree's leaves. NIII. !gwa, green.

!gwa, !gwa, n. a certain plant. NI. (D.B.) !gwa, Waltheria indica L.,
 used for snuff. NII. (Ll.) !gua. Ex.: !gwa e !kan !tsema---the
 is a small tree (about the size of a peach tree). NIII. (D.B.)
!gwa !ni---a big tree.

!gwa¹i, v. to descend into, shine, s. !gwa¹, to sink. SI. (B.) !gwa¹.
 Ex.: ha !ku-g !ne !ku:i !gwa¹i au !kurri:---he descended into the
 riverbed. !hi !ku-g !ne !koa !gwa¹i au !kwiten---they seem to shine
 on account of the eggs.

!gwa²i, v. to pack into. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ha !gwa²i !ho---Old Api
 packs it into the bag.

!gwai, !gwe, n. tortois, tortoiseshell snuff box, s. !p^g!ei, !go^g!e. SII.
 (S D.B.)

!gwa¹i, n. hyena, Hyaena villosa, 'strandwolf', s. !goai. SI. (B.) !emph.
!gwa¹i, !gwa¹iya, !gwa¹iya. Ex.: !gwa¹i !gwa¹i:ten !ku-g !ne !u:i !ti !e:,
 ha !siq !oai: !epoen ta !hi---the male hyena leaves the place at which
 he alone slept. !gwa¹i !nau, !gwa¹i !ku:ken, !gwa¹i !ku:ken ta:~---
 the hyena does this, the hyena dies, the hyena dying goes away.
!gwa¹i !jan !kammen ti !la: !khwai !epwa---the hyena carries the young
 gemsbok. (B. early) !gwai.

!gwa¹ken !gwa¹ken, badly. SI. (Ll.) !gwa¹ken !gwa¹ken. EX.: he !ti !hiq !e:, ha
!siq !di: !gwa¹ken !gwa¹ken !i:---therefore he had fought badly on
 account of it.

!gwa¹n:, n. top, s. !auq. SI. (Ll.) !guann. Ex.: !hiq !s²!an !gwa¹n: !aun !khe
!hiq !kotten---it (head) came to stand on top (of the neck), it

joined.

!gwa:ĩna, n. stomach used as a waterbag. SI. (Ll.) !guāna^r. Ex.: ha siŋ
!ni:ja, o haŋ !kweŋ sa:, o haŋ !ki ||k"hwī-ta !gwa:ĩna---he had seen
him, as he came to fetch water, while he had a quagga's stomach (to
put the water into).

!gwara, v. to refuse one thing, wanting another, to insist upon. SI. (Ll.)
!gwāra, !gwarra. Ex.: !kauken e: i a-ā ||kha:ĩ a: he, ||kha:ĩŋ !ku
doĩa !gwarra o !kwi a: ha siŋ doĩa ho:a ha---the children whom we
gave to the lion, the lion has refused, on account of the man whom
it had carried off. ha !ku doĩa !gwara o k"au: doro---it insists
upon (having) the young man.

!gwara, !gware, n. child, baby, s. !wara, girl. SIV. (D.B.) !gwara. SVI.
(D.B.) !kha !gware, cow's child, calf.

!gwara, !gwarra, n. metal, metal knife, metal arrowhead, bell, s. !ganu.
SI. (B.) !gwāra, pl. !gwāttēn. Ex.: ŋ !ku ||k"oen !ki !gwarra-ka
||ka---I did look hard at the knife's stick (assegai). haŋ ka, !kau
ken se lā ha au ||kurru, au !kaukaken k"auki !ki !gwāttēn---he
wished that the children should cut him up with stone knives, as
the children did not possess metal knives. (Ll.) !guāra, !gwara,
emph. !gwarraken, pl. !gwāttēn, !gwāttaken. Ex.: ha ||kwa:ĩŋ ka !ka
kra(k), au haŋ tattī e: !gwara---it makes a jangling noise, because
it is metal. saraken ka, tsʔa ha: !xwaŋ !gwarra, a: !kʔe !kouka !ki
ha---Sara said, it sounded like a bell, which people were striking.
ha !ku ||khoa !gwara -a a: !kauwa i---it is as if a blade had cut us.
!gwāttēn e !ku:---two knives.

!gwaĩra, n. footpath. SI. (Ll.) !guāra, pl. !guāttēn!guāttēn. Ex.: he
!gwaĩttēn!gwaĩttēn hī e:, ha ka ha se !kē-!kē-ā hī---these foot-
paths are those which it (the springbok herd) intends to take.

!gwara!gwara, n. a white springbok. SI. (Ll.) !gwara!gwara, !guāra!guāra.

!gwāttēn, n. lizard, Euprepes carinatus, s. !goru. SI. (Ll.) !guāttēn,
sing. & pl.

!gwāttēn, s. !gwara, metal.

!gwaĩttēn!gwaĩttēn, s. !gwaĩra, footpath.

!gwaĩxu, n. sky, s. !a:xu, !gaĩ, !gaaĩ, SI. (B.) !gwāxu, !gwāxu. Ex.:

||o:ĩŋjaŋ -kokoa, haŋ !khe:, haŋ !e: !gwāxu---the sun crossed over,
it sttod, it went into the sky. siten !ku-g !ne ||k"oen !gwaĩxu,

---we looked at the sky. (Ll.) !gwaxu, emph. !gwaxuken. Ex.: siten
!k"oen !gwa¹xu, !gwa¹xuken !ku-g ine lhoaka---we beheld the sky, the
sky was black.

!gwa!gwara, n. quartz, s. !góa. SI. (Ll.) !gwa!gwara.

!gwa!¹nuntu, n. a mythical person, a man of the early race, whose grand-
child is carried off by elephants and recovered by himself. SI. (Ll.)
!gwa!¹nuntu.

!gwe, v. to sling on, pass across. be opposite to, near to, s. !gwi, !gau,
to sling on, !goe:, opposite. (SI. (B.) Ex.: ha¹q !xā: ha¹q !ku !ha¹
!uq !gwe si¹q !nei¹q---she again goes to sleep opposite the house.
i-g ine !gwe {o !kwi a: ha si¹q !auka !ki ha au -!k"o:kēn---we sit
near ~~him~~ ^{the} man who beat him with a kirrie. (Ll.) !gwe. Ex.:
ha !gwe tē !khwai:---he slung on the quiver (over his head). ha-g
ine !nau:, ha: !gwe ho !a: si, ha-g ine k"wa: ku !xwā¹!xwā¹ -!khā¹
---she did this, she passed across in front of us, she roared like
a lioness. !ho:wa !ku !hau !khe: !ho a: !gwe !khe !nei¹q---the bag
is hanging up on a bush which is opposite to the house. CII. (D.B.)
!gwe:, to carry on shoulder. !gwe, to sling on. Ex.: !uxwoine kuma¹
kwe -!ka, a !gwe---food in the bag put, sling it on.

-!gwe, v. to be intoxicated. SI. (Ll.) !gwe. Ex.: !k¹e kuiten !kwa¹q

-!gwe au -!kui---other people are intoxicated with 'gambroo'.

!gwe:, n. letter, picture, s. !goe. SI. (Ll.) !gwe, emph. !gweten. Ex.:
!xam-ka !ke-ta !gwe: e: !elē:ta hī e¹qēq---the Bushmen's letters are
in their bodies. ~~!xam-ka~~ !gwe: a: a, ha¹q a: a !ki !a: ha au bofor,
i-ta gau:k"auken !kwē: da---this letter thou shalt take to Beaufort
West, our master says so. !gweten a:, a !kē a ha ā ā---this letter
thou shalt get food with. !khwa-ka !kerri-si-!kau !kwa¹q e: !kuija,
he q si¹q !ku !k"oen hī o !gwe:---the rain's caterpillars are large,
those which I saw in the picture.

!gwe, quickly, s. !k"ei. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ku !gwe !na !ha: q !kō¹q---
we must quickly cook to eat.

!gwe, n. dancing rattles, s. !gwā, !gāu:. NII. (Ll.) !goe.

!gwe:, n. gemsbok, s. !goe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwe: !go:---male gemsbok.

!gwe: di---female gemsbok.

!gwe, n. hail, white lumps on porcupine, s. !gai¹si. SI. (Ll.) !gwe, !gwe,
emph. !gweten, !gweyaken. Ex.: !gwe ta, !gwe: se !k¹ai:sten !kha si,
i:, o si hī: t{wen¹ !ke: !ko: so !gauxu !khauru, ta: !gwe: !ki e !ke:

!ko: so !lgauxu !khauru---the hail intended that the hail would striking kill us, if we ate the things which are yonder on the back of the porcupine's neck, for hail is that which is yonder on the back of the porcupine's neck. ha k^hauki tã: !gwe:, o !gwe:ten ki saŋ kãu: ---it does not feel the hail, even if hail should fall. !gwejaken e !khwa:~~aka~~ !kwa!kwa:gen---hail is the rain's legs.

!gwe, n. cloud, s. !guru. SV. (D.B.)

!gwe:, n. snuff, s. !gwa, !gwa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gabbe !gwe---rub snuff.

!gwe:, n. vulture, s. !koi. SVI. (D.B.)

!gwe:, n. a certain poison, s. !goe. SI. (Ll.) !gwē, emph. !gwēten. Ex.:

!k^he !kwa^h ŋ !ga^ho !gwe:, !gwe:ten -!kija---people poison (arrows) with, is red.

!gwea, full, s. !gē, !gēē, !gēi. CI. (Do.)

!gweai, v. to watch, s. !ga^h. CI. (Do.)

!gweba, n. frog, s. !ga. CII. (D.B.)

!gwei^h!gwei^hten, ~~xxxx~~ n. pl. tortoises, s. !go^he.

!gwei!gweiten, n. pl. white stones, boulders, s. !^goa, quartz. SI. (B.)

Ex.: !na: !ke !ku-g !ne !ku:iten !khe au sa a: ha-ka th^hauth^hau, he !ku !koa !gwei!gweiten---that 'krieboom! does white stand with this eland's fat, which resembles white stones.

!gwerriten, n. white hair (underneath springbok). SI. (Ll.) !guerriten.

Ex.: i siŋ !xã !ahi !ho !gwerriten---we shot at the white hair.

!gwe:-ta dada^hbassi, n. butterfly, Papili demoleus. SI. (Ll.) !gwē ta dadabassi.

!gwe:ten, v. to sail, s. !goe:ten. SI SI. (Ll.) !gwēten, !gwēēten. Ex.:

!kwa^h!kwa^httaken !ku e: tai^h !a, au hiŋ tatt^hi e: hi^h !gwe:ten---the stars are those which travel along, for they feel that they sail. hi se-g !ne !gwe:ten !ahi siŋ hi^h !nwa---they sail along their footprints.

!gwe:-!kweiten-tu, n. name of a mythical being, with eyes in its feet, also sometimes called the will-o-the wisp. SI (Ll.) !gwē-!kweiten-ttu.

!gwi, !gwi:, v. to anoint, rub, smear, s. !gui, !go:-o. SI. (Ll.) !gwi.

Ex.: au t^hweŋ -!kowa, hiŋ !ku !guru hi, au t^hweŋja !ka:, hi^h kwa: !ne ta, hi !gwi: hi---when things are dry, they rub with them, when things are wet, they are wont to say, they anoint with them.

(B.) !gwi, Ex.: he e:, i-g !ne !gwi thurru ha i---and so we rubbing

(with fat) plucked her.

!gwi, v. to wear, sling on, tie, s. !gwe, !gu:. SI. (Ll.) !gwi. Ex.: !ka:¹
a: !k"hwí -oa da: !kwi: [~]á:, haŋ k"auki !nuŋ s[?]o: ha tsí:ŋxu-ka ti
e:, ha siŋ !gwi !khoa ha [~]i:, o ha e -ikwi---the mat which the quagga
formerly made a sieve of, it is not behind the part of her back,
where she wore it when she was a person. ha-g ine !gwi tē -!kauru
tsaxai:ten-ta !ho:---she slung on the berries' bag. ^NSI. (D.B.)
Ex.: !na ka kavika !gwi !game---make meet and tie the hut branches.

!gwi:, v. to break up wind, hiccough, smell bad. SI. (Ll.) !gwi. Ex.:
!k"wa-ka-tu ha² ine !gwi:---Bad-smelling-mouth broke up wind. ^hhiŋ
!nau:, he !kauken-[~]i sa:, o sa: !khwi, hiŋ !xwāŋ he !gwi:---they do
this when they are beating the eland with the eland's tail, it
sounds as if they hiccoughed. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha: re !gwi:---
the meat smells bad.

!gwi:, n. springbok, s. !gwi:, !gai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja !gwi: !naa---
I, springbok doe.

!gwi, n. paauw, s. !gwi. NI. (D.B.)

!gwi, n. fat of an animal, s. !gwi, to anoint. CI. (Do.)

¹!gwi, n. a plant, Sanseveria zeylanica, Will., rope for trapping made
of the fibre of this plant. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -!gwi ka !ni !naā {i
---sling the rope like this. dama !goma !kēŋku -!gwi---boys set
the trap. CII. (D.B.) !gwiba, ^g!wi{a. Ex.: !kuŋ -!arro kwena !gwiba
-!xo:---the old people pulled the rope. {aum kwe a ko !gwi{a ~~XXXX~~
!num---in winter set traps. kwe !e:xaba !gwi{a {e---the Bushman
captain took the rope. !garo{a ko !num !gwim kwe---the ostrich
I catch with a rope.

!gwi:a, v. to turn the head, s. !gwirri. ~~NI~~ NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !amama
a -ts[?]o, a !gwi:a, ine: -zu---the cobra erects itself, turns the
head, bites people.

!gwi kakho, v. to speak to, s. !gu. CI. (Do.)

!gwirri, v. to turn up the eyes, s. !gwi:a. SI. (Ll.) !gwirri. Ex.:
!ku ko aró:ko !xi: ha xu, ha tsaxaiten se !khe: !nwa²rriten, ta:,
!ku ko: !gwirri---the other one quickly spit in his face, that
his eyes might turn (down), for the other one had turned up his
eyes (showing the whites).

!gwirri, n. hole for roasting locusts. SI. (Ll.) !goirri.

!gwirri!gwirri-de., n. eyeballs, s. !gwirri, to turn up. SI. (Ll.) !gwirri³

!gwirri-ddē. Ex.: haŋ !ku-g !ne tsaxá:ten-ta !gwirri!gwirri-de
!kuita---he has eyeballs' white, or his eyeballs are white.

!gwiten, !gwita, n. camma fox, 'silver jackal' Vulpes caama, s. !gau³i.

SI. (B.) !guiten, !guitti. Ex.: !kau:wa !gwiten, !kau:wa !gwitti---
cross the caama fox's spoor, cross the caama fox's spoor (in song).

(Ll.) !gwiten, emph. !gwitaken, pl. !gwi!gwi.

!gwōi, n. egg. SVI. (D.B.)

!gwōi:, n. haematite, 'rooiklip', s. !gā, !ga, red. NI. (D.B.)

!gwonna, v. to grunt. SI. (Ll.) !guonna. Ex.: wai-ta !kauka !né ta, "-me:,
-me:", au hi xoaken-gu !né ta, "ā, ā, ā", au hi !gwonna---the
springbok kids say,
~~springbok kids say~~, "mae, mae, mae", ~~whit~~ while their mothers
say, "ā ā, ā", ~~as the xxxxxxxx~~ as they grunt.

!gwonni, n. name of a certain star, also called !gāunū. SI. (Ll.) !guonni³.

!gwo³ppem, v. to stir, beat up, s. !xwobbu. SI. (Ll.) !gu³ppem. Ex.: hi
!haŋ-guken !ne !ku: toi-ta !kwiten, hiŋ !ne !xau: !kwiten kuiten,
hiŋ !ne !gwo³ppem hi---their wives place the ostrich eggs, they
break the other eggs, they beat them up.

!gwunni, n. a greedy person. SI. (Ll.) !gwunni. Ex.: koroken hi !hennixa,
au haŋ tatti !gwunni e---the jackal eats the mouse, for a greedy
person he is.

!ha:, v. to be angry. SI. (Ll.) !hā, !hā. Ex.: !ha: ki³ s³o: au ha---
sat angry with him. !kuken-tēŋ ha³ !ne !ku -!ha: !hiŋ au !k³o---
the anteater got angrily out of the hole.

!hā:, v. to know, be wise, s. !khā. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: xabe t³i e !ka:, !kwa
!hā:, !geixa !ne a ku !hā:---that thing (spirit) came, (we) did
not know it, only the sorcerer knew it. NII. (Dk.) !hā, to be wise.
(V.) !hā. (Ll.) !hā, to know.

!hā³, v. to pray. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi !ni e: !hā³, e !kuka, "!nwi dze
t³i o -!u"---to the new moon only they pray, they say, "new moon,
come lying down".

!ha, & !hā:, v. to live, wait, stay, s. !kā, to wait. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu
!k"a a !ha---in water it lives. NII. (V.) !hā, to wait for someone.

!ha:, n. water, s. !kha. SII. (D.B.) !ha:, !hagen, !ha:ŋ, !hake. Ex.: ha
!na ha !a !ha:, haŋ !k"ā---he will go first to the water, he will
drink. si-g ŋ !hagen---bring me water. !ha:ŋ kie her ruwa---the

water is far. sa ke !hake---fetch me water. NII. (V.) !hā̃, a spring.
 (LI.) !hā̃, spring, well. Ex.: !gu e k"a !gu, ta e !hā̃---the water
 was ground water, and was a spring. e !nwerre e ti xwe !gu, e ti u
 k"a, ta !gu xwe e ti ok"wi !hā̃---in our country we dig out water, we
 remove the earth, and water which is dug out we call a well (?).

!hā̃:, n. son. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma o !kwāma m !hā̃:---a child who is
 a boy is my son. m !hā̃: o tsa---my sons are two. NII. (V.) !hā̃. (Wil.)
 !hā̃.

!ha, n. star, s. !ka!ka. ~~XXXXXX~~ SIV. (D.B.)
 !ha:, n. sandpit, spring in riverbed. NII. (Wil.) !hā̃.
 !ha, n. lynx, 'rooikat', s. !hab, !nhã. SII. (D.B.)

!hab, n. lynx, Caracal caracal, ~~NII~~s. !ha, !nhã. NIIa. (Sh.)

!habbi:se, again, prob. to do again. SI. (LI.) !habbisse. Ex.: ha !habbi:

se, ha !kauken koro---he again, he killed a jackal.

!ha:gen, s. !haken, chrysalides.

!hai, v. to cut. SIVb. (St.)

!hai, v. to throw. CII. (D.B.)

!hai, !haibi, !haisi, quick, quickly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !kwa !hai re o

-t(i:---he did not come quickly. -!haisi -u---go quickly. (Schi.)

!haibi, !haisi.

!hai, n. bone pipe. SIIc. (D.B.)

-!hai, n. bushy-tailed mierkat, Cynictis Ogilbyii. SI. (LI.) !hāi, !hāi,
emph. !hāiten. Ex.: !hāi:ten !ne !haŋ siŋ !hāi: !ai:ti---the bushy-
 tailed mierkat marries the female bushy-tailed mierkat.

!hai, n. foot, s. !kae, !k"ai. SIVb. (St.) n !hai, (?) my foot.

!hai:}n, v. to snore. SI. (B.) !hāin, !hāinya. Ex.: haŋ !hai:}n !hai:}nja
 !ko:e: ta: ha-ga !kauken, !gwāi-ta !kaukaken !hai:}n hi ha xoā---
 she snoring lies among her children, the hyena's children snore
 with their mother.

!hāi:}n, n. navel, bud, s. !hāi:}n. SI. (LI.) !hāin, !hāin. Ex.: !kaggen
 !e: ha !hāi:}n---the Mantis entered her (elephant's) navel. ha-g !ne
 !k"a:gen !hiŋ tu:i ha !hāi:}n !ke:---it (flower) sprouts out
 leaving the bud there.

!hāi:~n, v. to be curved, hollow. SI. (B.) !hāin. Ex.: haŋ !ku-g !ne
 !hāi:~nja i:, haŋ !ku-g !ne !hāi:~n ti ta:, au haŋ !a: -ta !gwaxu---
 it (moon) has become hollow, there it is hollow lying, as it lies
 above in the sky.

!hai:}!hai:}, v. to frighten, s. !khwāi!khwai. SI. (LI.) !hāi, !hāi.

!hai_!no, n. rainbow. NII. (Dk.) 6⁷hāno.

!haken, !ha:gen, n. chrysalides of ants, a different kind from !xē:, 'Bushman rice'. Bushmen dig it out, sift it and eat it. SI. (Ll.)
!haken, !hagen. Ex.: hiŋ !ne !nau, !haken e: kweja, hiŋ e:, hi !ne
!ele !kho hi au -!ho---they do this, when the chrysalides is clean,
they put it into a bag. hiŋ !ke:nja tiŋ au !ha:gen---they were
digging about for chrysalides.

!hale, ~~forked. NIII. (D.B.)~~ Ex.: -!gāu !hale
---forked stick.

!haʒm:, !hom:, v. to assent to, agree, s. !hum. SI. (Ll.) !hamm, !homm.
Ex.: ŋ !kabboi, ti e:, ŋ !kaken, !kwa !haʒm: ŋ, !kwa: si kāu:wa ke:
---I dreamt that I spoke, the rain would fall for me, the rain as-
sented to me. haŋ !kwē: da, ŋ !ne !hm: ha---he said so, I agreed
with him.

!ham:, !haʒm, prob. v. used as adv. to do first, a little, just, indeed,
s. !haʒm. SI. (B.) !hamm, !hamm. Ex.: haŋ !ham: !ku !u:ŋ !gwe: tiŋ
!nain, au han tattī e:, !nain !kai:e !ka:ʒ---she first sleeps oppo-
site the house, as she feels that the house's inside is wet. he ti
hiŋ e:, ŋ !ni: !gei e: hi i:, hi se !haʒm tā:a !kaŋ---therefore I
took away these sheep from them, that they might a little feel
hungry. ha !ha^{m:} lo ko ta:ē, haŋ taŋ---he indeed goes slowly, as
he is in pain. (Ll.) !hamm, !hamm. Ex.: tsara a !ham siŋ tui, ti e:,
!koiŋ siŋ ta, ha haʒ !a: !hulhu---hast thou not just heard, that
grandfather said he was going to the baboons? !haʒm !eten!etŋ kaŋ
tum !khwā -a: -ke---first going listen to the child yonder.

!hamman, n. an eruption on the skin, or eruptive illness. SI. (Ll.)
!hamman.

!hamme, !hammi, v. to be afraid, fear, s. !hammi. SI. (B.) !hamme,
!hammi. Ex.: siten !ku e: siŋ !hammeja !kei !a: !nain---we are
those who being afraid went home. !gwai se !hammi ha, !gwai se
!hammi ku kaokao siŋ !e !gwai-ta !nain---the hyena will fear him,
they hyena will fearing gallop away to the hyena's home. (Ll.)
!hammi. Ex.: !kwi !kakaken haʒ !ne !ku !gou:, hi !kwaʒŋ !hammi
---the girls were silent, they were afraid.

!haŋ, !haŋʔa, v. to shut, close, cover, stop. SI. (B.) !hañ-a. Ex.:
!kuken !ku !ki!ki !haŋʔa ha !no!nun:-tu---the hair did shut her
ears. (Ll.) !hañ, !hañ-a. Ex.: he tiken e:, i tsaxaiten-ta !ku

!haŋ, i !ku-g !ne !kwerriten[?]i, au hi-ta !ku:i!ku:i---therefore
our eyes become closed, we writhe with pain on account of their
burning. wai !ku-g !ne !ki !haŋ[?]a ti-ta -ku---the springbok cover
the whole place. ha !xai:n oa, he si !ne -!kuxeja, he si !ne !a !khe
!haŋ[?]a---it (lynx) ran away, and we chased it, and we ^ewnt to stop
it. !ki !haŋ u---make ye still, 'shut up'.

!hana, n. ashes. SIV. (D.B.)

-!h[?]ani, n. snake, small, non-poisonous, white-striped. NII. (Dk.) ʃ[?]h[?]ani.

!hannixa, s. !hennixa, mouse.

!hannū:wa, nicely. SI. (Ll.) !hannūwa. Ex.: !keten!keten k"auki k"wa

!hannū:wa, k"auki di ti e a:ken---the beasts-of-prey do not act
nicely, do not do the thing which is good.

!ha:o, s. !hau, to follow.

!ha_{ra}, v. to have chapped feet. NII. (V.) !hara.

!hare, between. NII. (V.) !hare, used after n. (Dk.) ʃ[?]ha_{Li}.

!hari, n. whip. SVI. (D.B.)

!harre, !herre, n. apron of tails. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: kuna ti !ko !harre

---Kuna wore an apron of tails. !ko #ga[?]aŋ ma ti ok"wi !herre---
~~extangxaxka~~ a long apron I call, sau !ko na ti ok"wi !herre,
ta !go !ko na ti ok"wi -#kha---a woman's dress I call !herre, and
a man's dress I call #kha.

!harrowa, v. fallen in (?). SI. (Ll.) !harrowa. Ex.: haŋ !ku !nau, ti

e:, ha !harrowa, he tiken ^eti, ti !khoa ha ko[?]aiŋ---it (eland)
was like this, it was fallen in (its sides looked hollow), therefore
it seemed to be lean.

!hau, !ha:o, id. v. to follow, do afterwards, used as adv. afterwards,

later, s. !hou. SI. (B.) !hau, !hāo. Ex.: haŋ epoen !hiŋ u:i !ku:

ā !i:, ha se !hau, ha !a: !e !hurru---he slept off the fatigue

from his heart, that he following (later) go into the hole. haŋ

!kurruken!kurruken !kau ta -!khwa:-!na:-ts[?]i-ta !āu, ha se !hau:,

ha ta:ē u---he dries (his feathers) lying upon the water's bank,

that he may afterwards walk away. (Ll.) !hau, !haugen. Ex.: !k[?]e

kuiten se !a: !amma, au toi !neiŋ xu, hī se !hau:, hi !gauoken

toi !nwa---other people will go to drink at the entrance to the

ostrich's house, they will afterwards follow the ostrich spoor.

ts[?]a diŋ !ne a:, a k"auki siŋ !ke tau !kauken !ka[?]n: ŋ tsaxaiten

~a: ? ti e: a-g lne lhaugen lkauken lka^hn: η tsaxai:ten ?---why didst thou not previously beat up dust into my eyes ? that thou dost later beat up dust into my eyes ?

lhau:, lhauwa, y. to sit, be together in troops or numbers. SI. (LI.)

lhau, lhauwa. Ex.: a ko:^ha se ~a: lkauken ~a:, he se lhau: lkuη siη
---thou must permit that these children sit beneath. (Note: to one person you say swe:nja, ~~but~~ in the pl. lhau: siη). lka:gen lke
lhauwa ti e:---women are wont to sit down there. lkwap^rriten lku lna
si-ta lxoē, hiη lku lhau:wa, lku lkhe: ta:---.... plants are found
in our country, they stand around in numbers. (B.) lhauwa. Ex.: whai:
lkwe: lka:, whaiten lhauwa---the springbok are like this, the spring-
bok are in troops together.

lhau^h, lhau^he, lhau^hwa, y. to visit. (B.) lhau. Ex.: i ta lhau^h i lka:gen,
au hiη k^hauki lkou lkoa hi: la:, au i t^hgou s^he lhau^h lla---we visit
our fellows, while they do not put upon us the fight, if we quietly
go visiting. (LI.) lhau, lhau^he, lhau^ha, lhau^hwa. Ex.: lkwamman^ha lkam
lla ha-ka lk^he, lhau^h lla:, au haη lhau a lku---kwamman^ha went to
his people, went to visit, for he was visiting the proteles. lkwi-la
lka: lhau^he ha lla opwa lneiη---the girl's elder brother visited his
younger sister's house. hi lhau^hwa t^hnabbe-ka lneiη---they visited
the rock-rabbit's house.

lhau, y. to frustrate, (?) bewitch. SI. (LI.) lhau, lhau. Ex.: ha ka lka:
ta l^hnabbe, haη lne lkhe ta ti e lkhe a: ts^hu lkuη so:, au ha lhau:
lkhe-ka lkwa^hgen---it (lizard) is used to lie upon the thorn tree,
it has its head turned towards the place where the wind blows from,
so it frustrates the rain's clouds. haη lhau, lku ko: se ta^hη^ha,
haη lga^hbbeten^h au wai-ta lkwagen, au haη lhau lku ko:---he bewitch-
es, the other shall miss his aim, he throws with springbok bones,
when he bewitches the other.

lhau:, y. to sing (?). SI. (LI.) lhau. Ex.: lk^he: k^ho:, tata se kwan lku
lhau: lkutten!kutten a: ha ~o: lla:lla: tata ~a:---another time
father must sing the songs which he had taught father.

lhau, y. to jump. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a lku ri lhau---he jumps down.

lhau, n. hole in which to urinate. SI. (BI.) lhau. Ex.: ha lkaxai se lkōa
se lhau, ti e:, he lkau^ha au lkhu:ki---his sister should watch the
hole, when it was full of urine.

lhau:, n. thong, belt. SI. (B.) lhau. Ex.: lk^hwa: lnaη lkam u:i lhau: au

!k⁷wa: ts⁷au^x---the hartebeest's head removed the thong from the hartebeest's eye. (Ll.) !hau, !hau. Ex.: -!kha^z !ne -!kei[~] !hau, ha^z !ne !ki -!kaiten sa -!kha^z, !hau !ne kui !khih---the lion took hold of the thong, she drew up the lion, the thong broke. !hau:-ka ti ko:---the other part of the thong. !ka^zo-ka !hau:wa^z e:, ha^z !ne di ha !khwi i:---the mierkat's belt it is, that he made his tail of.

!hau, !hou, n. locust. SI. (B.) !hou. Ex.: !hou-ka !kauken---locusts' children, young locusts. (Ll.) !hau, !hou, !hou. Ex.: !ko^za:ken hi !hau:---the paa^w eats locusts. hi !ku !ke[~] -!kei[~] !hou:, !hou !ku !khowi---they (birds) were catching locusts, the locusts were flying. NI. (D.B.) _!hau. Ex.: zu ku gu _!hau, ka -so _!hau---people catch locusts and roast locusts.

!hau, n. eggs. SII. (D.B.)

!hau, n. spotted hyena, s. -!kau. NI. (Sh.)

!hau, n. leopard, s. !hom. SV. (D.B.)

!hau:, half-full. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e:a ke -!gum ka -!ki, ea ke !hau:---it (cup) is full, it is half-full.

!haueten, !haueta, v. to tie on, fasten on. SI. (Ll.) !hau^oeten, !hau^oe ta. Ex.: hi se-g !ne !haueten te !hum au hi !kauken---they will fasten on the band to their bodies. ha a: si^z !haue ta !hau:---he was one who had tied on the belt. !haue-ta-#hou, name of one of the two lions now seen as pointers to the Southern Cross.

!haugen, !hauken, s. !hau, to follow.

!hauiten, v. to lay round, s. !haueten, to tie on. SI. (Ll.) !hauiten. Ex.: !haue-ta-#hou !ke[~] !kwa^z !ke[~] !ke:ja #hou: a: i !hauiten ta ha au i !kau:uken---(the lion) !haue-ta-#hou's name resembles the band which we lay round our bodies.

!hauken!hauken, !houken!houken, n.pl. flies. SI. (Ll.) !hauken!hauken, !houken!houken, emph. !hauken-!haukaken. Ex.: !hauken!haukaken !ha^z !xou !e: !kha^z !nun:tu, i:, he !hauken!hauken #kakka !kha^z, i:, ti e:, !k⁷e !kwa^z:i-da o ha, i:---the flies go flying into the lion's ear, and the flies tell the lion, what people say about him.

!hauruken, v. to close, n. lid, s. !ha^z. SI. (Ll.) !hauruken, !haurruken. Ex.: hi^z !ne !hau:, o he: !ki !e:ja #hobboken-ka ku: o doro, hin !ne !hauruken doro---they did this, when they had put in all the

pith into the tinderbox, they closed the tinderbox. ha !kauŋ ʔkoa
ha-ka !haurruken---she shut down her lid.

!hau:ʔsi ʔxwetən, n. cold. SI. (B.) !hau:ʔsi ʔxwetən. Ex.: hī saŋ ʔne ʔxam
tāʔā ʔgaue-ta !hau:ʔsi ʔxwetən---they shall also feel the morning's
cold.

!hauwa, s. !hau:, to sit.

!hauʔwa, s. !hauʔ, to visit.

!hau!hau ʔka -tu, n. opening in capite penis, s. !hu:ru!hu:ru ʔka -tu.
SI. (B.) !hau!hau ʔka ttu.

!hawa, n. moon. NIIb. (Leb.)

!ha:ʔha:ʔi:, v. to drive away, s. !he:. SI. (Ll.) !hā!hāi. Ex.: he ta ʔne
!ha:ʔha:ʔi: !khwā: ʔpwa, o !khwā: ʔpwa taŋ ʔi^{he}---they would drive away
a little child, if the little child begged from them.

!he:, v. to drive, blow, s. !ha:ʔha:ʔi:. SI. (Ll.) !hē, !he. Ex.: o si
!he: !ki tai:ʔja ha, si ko:ʔa ʔne ʔā tsʔa, o ha: kʔauki ʔna---when
we have driven him (lion) away, we must cut up the thing, when he
is not there. he ta !ku ʔnau:, ha-ka tu ha e, he !ku !he: !ki tai:
ha---they do this, their mouth it is, with which they blow it away.

!he:, v. to carry, s. !hēi. NII. (Ll.) !hē. Ex.: !he: ʔgam ʔharo---to
carry in the mouth a basket.

!hein, !he:n, v. to approach, be near, s. !hi:ŋ, near. SI. (B.) !hēn.
Ex.: ha ʔpurru !ku ʔā, ha ŋ !ku !hein ʔā:---he is near, he whom I
approach. !khwa:gen kʔauki !he:n---the water is not near. !kauwa:ŋ
ʔne !he:ʔja---the path is near.

!hen:, v. to hunt, s. !han. SI. (B.) !hēn. Ex.: hi kʔauki doʔa !hen:
---they cannot hunt.

!hennixa, n. long-nosed mouse, Macroscelides typicus. SI. (B.) !hennixa,
!hannixa, pl. !hēn!hannixa. (Ll.) !hennixa, pl. !hē!hennixa.

!herri, n. a little water, s. !ha:. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ʔgu ka ʔke, tse:ma,
e ti kwe !herri---(when) water is dead, (only) a little, we call
it !herri.

!hetten, n. some piece of meat. SI. (Ll.) !hetten, emph. !hettaken. Ex.:
ha ʔne sesé, ha tsi-tsi !kam, ha ʔa !kauʔa !ho -sʔo:, ha ʔxā:, ha
se, ha sa -tsi !kam !hetten, ha ʔa !kauʔa !ho ha---he (jackal)
comes, he bites off, he goes to bury a lung, he again comes, he
comes to bit off the, he goes to bury it. !hettaken ʔne

~~the~~ kwerrekwerre---the is round.

!helheja, v. to shake as a cloth. NII. (Ll.) !helheya.

-!hi, v. to drown. SI. (Ll.) !hi, !hiya. Ex.: !kwi taŋ -!hija au !khwa:

---the man is drowned in the water.

!hi, v. to put in, take up, usually !ahi, much used as adv. up, in. SI.

(Ll.) !hi. Ex.: !kwitaken !hi !khe lui---the eggs stand in the net.

aken !ne !hi !ho hi au a !k"alk"a---thou dost take them up with thy hands.

!hi:ŋ, v. to be near, draw near, s. !hein, !he:n. SI. (B.) !hin. Ex.:

haŋ tatti e:, !khwa: k"auki !hi:ŋ---he felt that water was not near.

(Ll.) !hin, !hinya. Ex.: !khe: kokó he !kwaŋŋ !ne !khe: tiŋ, au ha

!hi:ŋja---the grass altogether does stand still, when he draws near.

ha siŋ !hi:ŋ so, ha siŋ !hi:ŋ ti !k"oen, !kauwa: se !kai:ŋten !kwi

!kauwi:---she will sit near, that she may see nearby, if the stone will striking break the egg.

!hi:n, n. a bird, 'hammerkop', Scopus umbretta. SI. (Ll.) !hin. Ex.:

!hi:n, ha !nau:, o !kwaŋtta: siŋ !kō:a, ha se---the 'hammerkop'

acts in this manner, when a star has fallen, it comes.

-!ʔhm, n. leopard, s. !hum. NIII. (d.B.) Ex.: -!ʔhm ta wa !na!naa---the

leopard is big. -!ʔhm -ma---a little leopard.

!ho, v. to put, place, set, lay, let, often used as adv. s. !hoa, !hi.

SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ dauko daitendaiten !kau: !ho au ŋ !kū !na:---I

looking back set (my head) on my shoulder. !a:iti ko: se sa !ahi

!ho !kaui au !nain !ka:ieja !kwa:wa---the other female will come to

lay an egg in the nest which is dry. !ho tsʔa---leave a thing.

(Ll.) !ho. Ex.: hiŋ !ne !haŋ lele !ho hi au !ho:---they go to put

them into the bag. !kʔe !ne !hahai!hahai !ho !nwa:-ka !ho!ho---the

people sling on the arrows' bag. !kum !ho---meet. ha tai:ŋtai,ʔ,

!kum !ho ha !ka:gen---he going meets his fellows. ŋ siŋ !ho ki !e

wai !kwara---let the springbok mother go on.

!ho, v. to throw, s. !o:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si !ho !a a !keŋ---we throw

away bones.

!ho, v. to die, s. !hwa. SIVb. (St.)

!ho:, n. mirage (?). SI. (Ll.) !hō, emph. !hogen, ~~!ho:ken, !ho:wa:~~ Ex.?

he: !kho, he !ki e taŋtaŋ he !ke:ke:ja !ho:, !hogen !ka !ko:e sʔo

he !kho---that mist makes illness, it is like a mirage (?), the

!hōken, !hōwa.

mirage (?) is in the mist.

!hoa, v. to put, lay, used also as up, s. !ho, to put. SI. (B.) !hoá. Ex.:
 haŋ !k"oen #na: !hoa---he looked up with fixed eyes. ha a: loá laui
 ko:---she has laid another egg. !kamma^uja !k^uwa: !na:, o:a se !a:
 !ka !hoa hu: hi---carry the hartebeest's head, that father may put
 it to roast for you. (LI.) !hoá. Ex.: haŋ !kan tá: ha-!kū, au haŋ
 !ne !kwei^u -!kā^u ā -!kū e, -!kai !hoa hī---she holds down her (one) arm,
 while she does this with this arm, holds it up. haŋ !ku le: ta: ha-ka
 !neiŋ opwa, he ha xoa ta' bba !hoa ha---she was in her little hut,
 which her mother had made (working put) for her.

!hoá, n. man, s. !koa. NIA. (Leb.) ~~mx~~ m. & w. sp. hoá, ch. sp.

!hoá, n. Makoba pipe, prob. hookah. NII. (LI.) !hoá.

!hobba, v. to speak in a loose-tongued fashion like the Ovaherero and
 Ovambo. NII. (LI.) Ex.: !gerku -!kū !kua !hobba, dama ti !hobba---
 the !geriku people do not speak in a loose-tongued fashion, the
 Ovaherero speak in a loose-tongued fashion.

!hoe, v. to be asleep. CI. (Do.)

!hokham, n. a large maned lion. CI. (Do.)

!hom, v. to assent, s. !haⁱm.

!hom, v. to be scared, s. !hamme, to be afraid. SI. (B.) !homm. Ex.: ŋ
 i: kú:i !hom---my heart is scared.

!hom, v. to be crooked. NII. (V.) !hom.

!hom, n. bag carried by Bushmen and Kora women. SI. (LI.) !homm.

!hom, n. leopard, s. !hum, -!hm. NI., NII. (Sh.)

!hom la, !hom xam, n. serval cat. NII. (Sh.)

!honno, n. little openings in an anthep. SI. (LI.) !honno.

!horo, n. grave, s. !koro:-!oa, NII. (Wil.) !horo.

!horro, n. bran, corn. SI. (B.) !hhorro. Ex.: xoro a ko:ka !horro ha e
 ---an ox who loves bran he is. (LI.) !horo. Ex.: hiŋ !ne !kwiten
 !hiŋ tui -!kauru !kaⁱ !kaⁱŋ, he !kho !horo !khu---they sift out the
 berries' husks, which are like corn's skin.

!hou, v. form of !hau, to do afterwards. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se !ka:ken, ha
 se !hou ha !xabbe to:i au !gaue---he will go early, he will after-
 wards hunt the ostrich on the morrow. (LI.) !hou.

!hou:, v. to swing the arm. SI. (B.) !hou. Ex.: haŋ !ne !katten !hou:
 kú:i k"waŋ !kwi---he ran swinging his arms like a man.

!hou, n. hail. (CI. (Do.)

-!hou, n. steel, s. -!khōu. NII. (LI.)

!hou, s. !hau:, locust.

!houken!houken, s. !hauken!hauken, flies.

!howa, v. to dress (skin). SII. (D.B.) η !howa tū---I dress the skin.

!howa, n. vlei, pan. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: -khai si #kasi ki !howa---water is filling the pan.

!holho, v. form of !ho, to put, lay. SI. (B.) Ex.: haη ine !holho ha #kū
 < #kūη---it (ostrich) puts on its wings. (LI.) !hō!hō. Ex.: iten tuko
 ka !holho i !hu!nua-de---we are wont to kneel upon our knees.

!hō!hō kakho, v. to give a man his medicine. CI. (Do.)

!hō!hōmmija, v. to be little, s. !hum?a, very young. SI. (LI.) !hō!hōmmiya.

Ex.: η-ka !kauken kaη k"auki do#a kiki:ta, ta: hi !ku do#a !hō,

< !hōmmija---my children are not grown-up, for they are little.

-!hu, -!hū, v. to break out of, burrow out of. SI. (LI.) !hū, !hū. Ex.:

ha !khwī: opwa ha# !ku-g ine -!hu !hiη au !nwa:---her younger
 brother-in-law broke out of the reeds. haη ine !a:ā ki !a:, he ha
 ine taη !hiη, -!hu !hiη au !k?āu, -!hū kú! !huru au !k?āu---it
 (porcupine) fights along, and it comes out, burrows out of the
 ground, borrows like a scorpion-spider out of the ground. SV.
 (D.B.) !hū, to walk out of.

!hū:, v. to hurt (?), bruise (?). SI. (LI.) !hū. Ex.: i !kai'ten!kai:}ten
 !a: !ho i #Ahanna o !kauogen, o i tai:}, !kau !hū: i !nwa---we
 keep striking our toes against stones as we walk, a stone hurts (?)
 our foot.

!hu:, v. to seek vegetable food. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ka gu !kai'e, ke dzosi
 !hu:---(I) will hunt, and the women seek vegetable food.

!hu:, n. great gut. SI. (LI.) !hū. Ex.: #k"hwī, he ko !hu!hu:, he k"auki
 !ki !xo:}a, ta: he !ku i: !ki !hu: a:, he da: !xo:}a -ā:---the
 quagga and the baboon have no stomach, for they merely have a
 great gut, of which they make a stomach.

!hu:, n. red sandkiki, sandhill. SI. (LI.) !hū, !hū. Ex.: !hu:, red sand.
 ha s?o -oa gau:wa -!hu:, ha se sa !nalna -!hu:---he seems to have
 been going to the red sandhills, that he might come to stay at
 the red sandhills, ha !aη -!kau: !khe !hu:---he went to climb
 up to stand on the sandhill.

!?hu:, n. blind person. NII. (Dk.) 6?hu:.

!hui, n. mouse. Nla. (Leb.) m. sp. !hūi.

!hũhũ:, n. owl. [Na. !hunɔs.] SI. (B.) !hũhũ. (Ll.) !hũhũ. Ex.: !hũhũ:
e tsʔa a: ka !nau:, ha: tenna, ti e:, !khā: se !ku:iten, !hũhũ:
sa k"wa: !gwe siŋ i---the owl is a thing that acts thus when it knows
that lions will return to us, the owl comes to scream opposite us.

!hāʔm, already, first, s. !hāʔm, !ham:, to do first. SI. (Ll.) !hum. Ex.:
ŋ k"auki tenna, ti e:, ha !kwe:i: !kaŋ, !ni: sa:, i: au ti e: ha
siŋ !hāʔm le: ta: !ho:---I did not know that he did so, perceived
the eland, for he was already in the sack.

!hammi:, v. to fear, be afraid of, s. !hamme, !hammi. SI. (Ll.) !hummi.
Ex.: koro saʔ ŋ !hammi: ha !na:---the jackal will fear his head.

!han, v. to hunt, s. !hen:. SI. (Ll.) !hun. Ex.: hi !nē !han: whai: au
!ga:---they hunt springbok by night. si !han:ʔa to:i---we were
hunting ~~the~~ ostriches.

!han, !hante, v. to come from, used also as from. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: polisi
a !han ke kanje---the policeman comes from Kanye. si ka se !hante
kui---we have come from Kui.

!hantaŋ, v. to wrestle. SV. (D.B.)

!hwa, v. to go down. CI. (Do.)

!hwa, dead. SIVb. (St.)

!hwai!hwai, v. to frighten, s. !nwhai!nwhai. SI. (B.) !hwai!hwai. Ex.:
!khā:ŋ !ne !hwai!hwai ha au !khā: tu---the lion frightens her with
the lion's mouth.

!hwa!hwana, hollow, crescent. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !hwa!hwana !nwi---the
crescent moon.

!hwe, v. to polish, rub, s. !hu:wa, to be rubbed. CI. (Do.)

!hwi, v. to pierce. NII. (Dk.) ʔwi.

!hwi:, n. moon, s. !nwi. SIVb. (St.)

!hwi, n. Proteles, Aardwolf. NII. (Wil.) !hui.

!hwiŋ, n. a scented plant of which the roots are eaten by Bushmen, baboons
and porcupines. SI. (Ll.) !huin.

!i, v. to come, approach, used also as towards. SI. (Ll.) !i. Ex.: -!khā:
!ku-g !ne kui !khwaŋ !i ā, -!khā: !ku-g !ne !kan tē ha---the lion
sprang towards him, the lion seized him. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na !i
heja unu, ma !i amo unu---there came a man, approached a man.

-!i:, !i, n. sleeping skin, sleeping place, bed. SI. (B.) !i, !i, emph.
!iten. Ex.: ha !hi ta -!i:---he lies upon the sleeping skin. !i:ten
!ku ta serriten---the sleeping-place feels cold. (Ll.) !i.

!i, n. a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) !i, !i. Ex.: -!kaŋ e -!i, e -!khu, !ke

2 Ukeja -tkhu tseme e---the tree was an ... tree, was thorny, like that little thornbush.

!in, v. to tie on, s. !nin. NII. (Wil.) !in.
!inji, n. dog, s. !wiŋ. SIIe. (An.) !iŋ, n. blood. NII. (Wil.) !iñ.

!jih, n. fire, s. !i. SI. (Lich.) t'³jih.

!jou, n. impala (buck). NII. (Sh.)

!ka:, v. to wait, await, s. !kawa. SI. (B.) !kā, !kā. Ex.: a !kwa:

si !ka: ŋ, ta: ŋ !naunko !kau !kwa:---thou must wait for me, for I still carry the child. hiŋ siŋ !kā: !kā: -!khe:, au hiŋ -!kā: !kwi--- they did waiting stand, while they awaited the man. -!ka wi: ŋ--- wait ye for me. (Ll.) !kā. Ex.: !k⁷e !ku-g !ne !kā: whai:, au whai,

!ten !ne !la ko:iŋ---the people await the springbok, while the springbok go lean. SIV. (D.B.) !k⁷a. Ex.: !isa e !k⁷a---that woman stands waiting. NII. (Ll.) !ka, !kā. Ex.: !kā me, n a siŋ t*si*---wait for me, that I may see the thing.

-!ka:, v. to be startled, s. !kabbe, !kabboken, !kai. SI. (Ll.) !kā. Ex.: au !koiŋ !guita !ne -!kwi:, i !ne -!ka: ā!---when uncle silver fox called out, we were startled at it.

!k⁷a:, v. to poise, be poised, used also as up, above, s. !a:, SI. (Ll.) !k⁷a. Ex.: ha se !ku !kan kwa⁷n au !kau, au ha: !ku !k⁷a: !na !gwaxu ---she (bird) will loose hold of the stone, while she is poised in the sky. hi siŋ !ku: #kauwa !k⁷a: tiŋ !gwa:xu---they will both float about above in the sky.

!ka:, v. to put onto, be at the side of, s. !kha, front. SI. (Ll.) !kā. Ex.: !k⁷e !i:ja !ge a xara, hiŋ !ne !ka: !koa ha ā !kou---the people killed a different sheep, they put on him (crow) of the stomach fat. -to tu !ka: s⁷o -!kou---the ... mine is in the side of the mountain.

!ka⁷, v. to be stiff. SI. (Ll.) !kā. Ex.: ha !ku !ne ta !ka⁷, au ha k⁷auki !ne saū⁷---he is stiff, while he is not fleet.

!ka:, v. to hurt. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gi si xŋ !ka: tsaxu:ke ?---what has hurt the eye ?

!ka, v. to be ready. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !ka !na---I stand ready. myriŋ !ka, !ka:no---the mealies are ready, cooked.

-!ka, to stretch out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xai a -!ka ga ti *su*---the dog has stretched out and lain down. ja !ka !ki---stretches his legs out.

!ka, !ka:, v. to run, jump, fly, used also as up, away, s. !kae, !ka!kaua.

SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka te ku, run away (said to a child). NI. (D.B.)

Ex.: ka ka lge, !ka: -u---it (ostrich) stands, runs away. !nu ma kwe

ko !ka: -u---the little grasshopper jumps away. tsama ma \dore

!ka -u---the other little birds flew away. \gome t*ti* !ka -igu---

the oxen drink up the water. NII. (LL.) !ka, !ka. Ex.: gummi tsoma

ti kwa² me, ti !ka---the calf was afraid of me, ran away. -!kwe ti

!ka---the horse gallops. -!ka tga:---to fly. tne-tnebbi tanki !ka

-u:---the other woodpigeons flew away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a -!ka: -o

---it (bird) flies up. !kove !na gumi i²o, ta !n a !nave, !n a !ka

---the chiefs are on ox back, and sit and ride, sit and run (trot).

pembe !ka -o---goats run away.

!ka, v. to fetch. NII. (Wil.) !ka. Ex.: !ka !gu:, to fetch water.

!ka, v. to go, trek. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ba !ka: na roidam---we trekked

from Roidam. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !naum !ka, ko {auba _ha²---summer goes and winter comes.

!ka:, v. to be far, s. !kha:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ba !norre !ka:---my

father's country is far. !xwe !ka:---to be married (taken far away).

!ka:, v. to listen. NII. (LL.) !ka. SII. (D.B.) !ka:.

!ka, v. to laugh. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"au sas ko !ka:---the men are laughing at you.

!ka, v. to find under a bush. CI. (Do.)

!ka, v. to swim, s. !kxa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: atibi ^{ti}haqla, ti a !ka puna
~~kixx~~ haqla tina---in the water is a stone, and it swims in it to the stone.

!ka, n. bone of arm or foreleg, s. !kha. SI. (LL.) !ka. Ex.: si k"auki

se !kai:ten ts²a a: !khwiq !kha: ha, ha !ka, ta: !khwiq !ka kie:

se kwa:---we must not strike a thing which a dog has killed, on its foreleg, for the dog's foreleg would break. SIII. (D.B.) !ka:, bone.

!ka, !kan, n. brother, s. !ka. SI. (B. early) !ka, !kang.

!ka, n. man, male, s. !gan. SIV. (D.B.) pl. !kate.

!ka, n. stick, s. !kai, !kha. SI. (B. early)

!ka, !kaa, n. hand, finger, s. !k"a. SI. (B. early)

!ka:, n. hartebeest, s. !k²wa:, !ga:. SII. (D.B.) SIIb. (Mh.) !a, pl. !a-kn.

!ka:, n. duiker buck, s. !ke:. SI. (B. early) !ka.

!ka, n. strap, s. !ko. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuke !ka---shoe strap.

!ka}, n. a plant. SII. (D.B.) !ka:}, wild asparagus. NII. (Ll.) !ka', a small palm (?) without fruit., !k'a, a plant.

-!ka, ~~xxxxxx~~ n. meat, muscle, s. !kha:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu !kani, te -u, ha kwe)a ko gu -!ka---(he) took the letter and went, he perhaps will fetch meat. (Pa.) 3ka.

-!ka}, n. guineafowl, s. !kanne. NI. (D.B.)

!ka, n. water, rain, s. !kha, !ha:, !kha. SII. (D.B.) -!ka:}, !ka:, emph. !ka:gen, !ka:n. Ex.: !ka: na di dje:---where is the water? -!ka:} !na: !au:---waterpits. -!ka:} sa -se he:n -!ko:---water is in the pot. SIV. (D.B.) !ka:, s. -kha, !kha. NI. (D.B.) !ka!ka:, drops of rain. Ex.: !ga -!gu !ka!ka:---rain falls in drops. NII. (Schi.) !ka, rain. (Ll.) !ka, river.

!ka, n. a bird, bustard, Eupodotis rufierista. NII. (Ll.) !ka. NIII. (D.B.) -!ka:.

!k'a, n. leaf of an onion. NII. (Ll.) !k'a, pl. !k'assin.

!ka, n. heart, NI. (D.B.)

!ka:, n. spring, flower time. NI. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -!a: ^K -a !naxale goa---in spring the blossoms.

-!ka, ~~xxxxxx~~ n. pipe, s. !ka}n. SV. (D.B.)

!ka, n. eland, s. !khan. SIV. (D.B.)

!ka, n. outer ear. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: toe !na !ka---(it) hangs from the outer ear. -!ka ke -!nwa---earhole.

!ka, big, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e xn !ka---they are big. dum !ka---big river. NIII. (D.B.) !ka, eldest child. Ex.: mi !ka gole---my eldest son is Gole.

-!ka:, under, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gain gu -!ka: zu ku -tsa---under the tree people sleep.

!kaa, v. to wash another. CI. (Do.)

!kaan, n. lion, s. !kha}. SI. (Lich.) t'³kaang. ((B. early) !kaan.

!kaba, !kabba, v. to clap, s. -!ka:va, NII. (Ll.) !kabba. Ex.: daba ti !kabba---the little child claps hands. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !ke, !kaba a -!nwi---to greet, clap for the other. t}au a !kaba, !go a t}xu---women clap, men dance.

!kaba, n. tendon, branch, twig. CI. (Do.)

!kabba, v. to climb, ascend. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta !gum, ta sau, ta !kabba

!kaŋ, !kabba -!kuni---and (he) was silent, and arose and climbed
 a tree, climbed a ^{palm} ~~tree~~. ŋ ne !kabba !num---I ascend the mountain.
 !kabba:, exclamation of the monster !khwai hemm, said to belong to the
 language of the people of the early race. SI. (B.) !kabba. Ex.:
 !kaggen inu do^{de} a ? ha a: !kwi:ja ha, ha a: ham ts[?]oeŋ, !kabba:,
 !kaggen ba: !na ti de: ?---where is the Mantis? he who called him,
 him who is a devourer of things, !kabba:, where remains the Mantis?
 !kabba, v. to crawl. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ka[?]bba: !kuwa ?[?]au---he
 crawls on the ground.

-!kabba, n. waterbag made of buck's stomach. SI. (Ll.) !kabba. Ex.: si
 se !nau:, si: !kwenja !khwa: a: !na !khwetən, si se !k^ooen -!kabba
 a: si !kwenja ha---we should do this, (if) we were fetching water
 which was distant, we should look at the water stomach in which
 we were fetching it.

!kabba, n. back apron or petticoat of woman. SII. (D.B.)

!kabba, n. ants, s. !kabbe. ~~SIII.X(XXX)~~ SIII. (D.B.)

!kabbe, v. to start, be startled, s. !ka, !kai, !kabboken. SI. (Ll.)
 !kabbe, !k'abbe. Ex.: -!kha[?] !kwa[?]ŋ !ne !xwa: !kabbe !hiŋ o-g ŋ
 !kw[?]ai[?]---the lion seems to have been startled awake by my scent.
 ha !ku !koa:ken !ni: taŋtaŋ, i:, o ha !kabbe !hā əpwoiŋ---it alto-
 gether becomes ill on account of it, when it has started out of
 sleep. !kabbe ta setən---get out of the way. CI. (Do.) !kabe kakho
 ---to cause to turn aside.

!kabbe, v. to wear. S.V. (D.B.) Ex.: ja !kabbe -duk, ja !kabbe !atta !naŋ
 --- (she) wears a handkerchief, wears it on her head.

!kabbe:, n. mouse or shrew. SI. (B.) !kabbe. (Ll.) !kabbe.

!kabbe, n. black man, Kafir, s. !kabe. SV. (D.B.) !kabbe, Bakalahari. Ex.:

!kabbe a {i---a Bakalahari is coming. SVI. (D.B.) ~~Tswana~~ Tswana.

NI. (D.B.) Kafir. Ex.: !kabbe tsa tsi !ga---two Kafirs came there.

!kabbe, n. ants, large white ones, s. !kabba. NI. (D.B.)

!kabbi, v. to ride, pile up, stand upon, s. !gabbi, !kabiti, !kavi, #kabi.
 SI. (Ll.) !kabbi, !kabbi. Ex.: !kabbi[?] a !ke---prob. rider yonder,
form of address to the new moon. -!ketten, au !kwagen !kabbi hi
 !kagen---to mass together, when clouds pile up on each other. NIV.
 (Ll.) !kabbi, to stand upright, as a hair on the head. !kabbi, to
 ride. Ex.: dabba !kabbi !xo---a child rides on the elephant. CII.